

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
514th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, July 7, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1574

Pages 1-317

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

514<sup>th</sup> ACRS FULL COMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JULY 7, 2004

+ + + + +

The above-entitled Committee Meeting commenced at 8:30 a.m. in Room T-2B3 of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Committee Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Vice-Chairman

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, At-Large

F. PETER FORD

THOMAS S. KRESS

DANA A. POWERS

VICTOR H. RANSOM

WILLIAM J. SHACK

JOHN D. SIEBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2     LEE ABRAMSON  
3     CHARLES ADER  
4     STEVE BAJOREK  
5     SUZANNE BLACK  
6     NILESH CHOKSHI  
7     JOSEPH COLACCINO  
8     DAVID CULLISON  
9     ANDRE DROZO  
10    JOHN FAIR  
11    FRANK GILLESPIE  
12    THOMAS HAFERA  
13    GARY HAMMER  
14    JOHN HANNON  
15    LAUREN HART  
16    ALLEN HISER  
17    B.P JAIN  
18    BILL KEMPER  
19    LESLIE KERR  
20    MARK KOWAL  
21    JOHN G. LAMB  
22    JIM LYONS  
23    MICHAEL MARSHALL  
24    ROY MATTHEW  
25    GEORGE MENCLINSKY

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        NRC STAFF PRESENT: (CONT.)  
2        JOCELYN MITCHELL  
3        KRIS PARCZEWSKI  
4        LAUREN M. QUINONES-NAVARRO  
5        JOHN SEGALA  
6        DAVID TERAQ  
7        BRIAN THOMAS  
8        EDWARD D. THROM  
9        MIKE TSCHILZ  
10       JENNIFER UHLE  
11       JERRY WILSON  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I-N-D-E-X

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Page

Opening Remarks . . . . . 4

    Chairman Bonaca

Final Safety Evaluation Report AP1000 . . . . . 7

Draft Final Generic Letter on Potential . . . . . 107

    Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency  
    Recirculation

Risk-Informing 10 CFR 50.46 . . . . . 194

Adjourn . . . . . 317

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:29 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The Nuclear Committee meeting will come to order. This is the first day of the 514th meeting of Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: final safety evaluation report associated with the AP1000 design certification, draft final generic letter of the potential impact of the pre-blockage on the emergency recirculation during design-basis accidents of PWRs, risk inform in 10 CFR 50.46, acceptance criteria for emergency core cooling systems for light weight nuclear power reactors, differences in regulatory approaches and requirements between U.S. and other countries in preparation of ACRS report.

Dr. John Larkins is the designed Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received no written comments or requests to-date for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. A transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept and it is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be readily heard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 I will begin with some items of current  
2 interest. Mr. Leitch who has been with the ACRS for  
3 four years will be leaving the committee after his  
4 term ends on July 9, 2004. Unfortunately, Graham  
5 could not be with us today for personal reason.  
6 However we appreciate the outstanding professional and  
7 technical commitment provided by Mr. Leitch in  
8 reviewing several complex technical matters.

9 Mr. Leitch's expertise and knowledge have  
10 contributed greatly to the Committee and to the  
11 mission of the Agency. On behalf of the Committee, I  
12 would like to thank him for his outstanding  
13 contributions and wish him well in his future  
14 endeavors. He will be with us probably in September  
15 and we will have an opportunity to say goodbye to him  
16 in person.

17 Also I would like to point out that Ms.  
18 Gelina Monroe, she's not here right now, will be  
19 receiving her advanced degree in Industrial and  
20 Systems Engineering, Human Machine Systems from the  
21 North Carolina ANT State University this summer. She  
22 will be working for the ACRS until the end of the  
23 July.

24 During this tenure, she will be performing  
25 a study on the human factors, human reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis with emphasis on performance shaping factors.  
2 She was working for the ACRS in the summer of 2003, as  
3 you may remember, and prepared a report on "The Role  
4 of Human Factors in Nuclear Power Plants and an  
5 overview of NRC requirements of research activities.  
6 This report will be provided to the members in the  
7 near future.

8           Also we have Ms. Erin Alexander. She is  
9 a student of George Apostolakis at MIT. She will be  
10 receiving her B.S. in Nuclear Engineering this year.  
11 When she graduates in September, she will be  
12 commissioned as an ensign in the Navy and begin  
13 working on nuclear reactors. When working for the  
14 ACRS as a summer intern, she did research in safety  
15 culture and possible performance indicators.

16           Finally, I would like to point your  
17 attention to this package you have in front of you,  
18 items of interest. In it, there are a couple of staff  
19 requirements memorandums, one to do with issues  
20 related to proposal making to risk inform requirements  
21 for large-break LOCA and the other one, a staff  
22 requirement memorandum resulting from the meeting that  
23 we had with the Commission on Wednesday, June 2.

24           But there are also a number of speeches  
25 and additional correspondence that are of interest and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 under news articles, you see some articles regarding  
2 Vermont Yankee safety margins, etc. and those are of  
3 particular interest to ACRS because we will be  
4 reviewing some of these issues. With that, I think  
5 we'll move to the next item on the agenda and that's  
6 the final safety evaluation report associated with the  
7 AP1000 and Dr. Kress will lead us through that  
8 presentation.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
10 The purpose of today's meeting is primarily to hold  
11 discussions on the Staff's Final Safety Evaluation  
12 Report and to hear about the resolution of all of the  
13 issues that are unresolved. Just to comment, this is  
14 pretty much ACRS's last shot at AP1000.

15 So if any members have any lingering  
16 unanswered questions, I think now is the time to ask  
17 them, now during this meetings anyway. With that as  
18 a very brief introduction, I'll call on Ed Cummins of  
19 Westinghouse to get us started.

20 MR. CUMMINS: Thank you very much. Our  
21 presenter is Terry Schultz. Thank you.

22 MR. SCHULTZ: Good morning. I have about  
23 eight slides to just give a brief summary of AP1000  
24 and in addition, one of the slides has a little bit  
25 more information on some screen design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics. I think the last time I talked to  
2 the subcommittee we ended with this slide. I'd like  
3 to start with it now.

4 Obviously, that's the hopeful conclusion  
5 of all the work that we've had going on the last  
6 couple of years on AP1000. It starts with the process  
7 AP systems design, approach to safety, the use of  
8 systems that do not require pumps, diesels, fans to  
9 work, one-time realignment of valves, reduced  
10 dependence on operator action, design-basis met with  
11 the passive systems without use or the need for the  
12 active non-safety systems and the meeting of the  
13 safety goals again without need for the non-safety  
14 systems.

15 The active non-safety systems are in the  
16 plant. They will be used during normal operations,  
17 anticipated transients. They have redundancy.  
18 Powered by onsite diesels. Reduce the challenges to  
19 the passive systems and do participate in the PRA.

20 The AP1000 passive systems are essentially  
21 identical to the AP600 systems in terms of  
22 configuration. We have upgraded the capacity because  
23 of the increase in power. Passive RHR. Larger pipes.  
24 More tubes. Longer tubes to get the eight exchanger  
25 capacity to essentially match the power increase.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Core makeup tank volume and the flow rate were  
2 increased. The ADS flow capacity was significantly  
3 increased with larger pipes and valves. The same with  
4 RW's T injection and the containment recirculation.  
5 We also did some other things in terms of increasing  
6 the recirc water level more than in AP600 to again  
7 provide margin and from a design point of view and our  
8 safety analysis, we have maintained the margins in the  
9 analysis results.

10 As promised, this is a little bit more  
11 than the last time we talked about some of the  
12 specific design features that AP1000 incorporates. We  
13 provide a robust post-accident, post-recirculation,  
14 debris, toleration type design. The initiation of  
15 recirc is significantly delayed relative to an  
16 operating plant. It's typically like five hours.

17 For DVI break, it can be as short as a  
18 couple of hours which is still more than twice what a  
19 typical operating plant has. So there's more time for  
20 debris to settle. The flood-up levels are  
21 significantly above the top of the screen so floating  
22 debris tends to be well above the screen. So it's out  
23 of the picture.

24 The velocities both in the pools and close  
25 to the screens and at the screen faces are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significantly lower, maybe an order of magnitude lower  
2 than operating plants. There's no spray to wash down  
3 debris from the upper parts of the containment into  
4 the sump so that kind of debris would not get involved  
5 in recirculation. The screens are tall and they are  
6 located well above the bottom of the floor. So  
7 there's a lot of space for debris that gets down to  
8 the floor. It's not going to get up and drug up into  
9 the screens.

10 We have provided some protective plates  
11 that are right above the screens that extend out to  
12 about ten foot or so so that paint or any kind of  
13 debris cannot get into the water stream right in front  
14 of the screens. It has to be at least that far away  
15 which provides a significant chance to have that  
16 debris settle.

17 We have incorporated a sump recirc screen  
18 design which has advantages in terms of not increasing  
19 area but also tolerating debris. We've cross  
20 connected these sump recirc screens so that even in  
21 the worst accident location which is typically a break  
22 in a DBI valve compartment, both screens are always in  
23 service in a recirc situation so we get the advantage  
24 of the area of both screens.

25 We have eliminated by design the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation of fibrous debris from fiberglass  
2 insulation through the use of metal-reflective  
3 insulation. And we have provided a high density  
4 coating inside containment so that if the coatings do  
5 come off, then they will settle especially given our  
6 long recirculation times.

7 So that's all from a design perspective  
8 what we've done. We also have two COL items that  
9 relate to this issue. One of them requires that the  
10 owner/operator provide a cleanliness program so that  
11 during shutdowns, he doesn't leave equipment and  
12 debris inside containment that could challenge the  
13 screens. And the second item is to address  
14 anticipated new information specifically resident  
15 debris data that doesn't exist right now. Being  
16 collected, but we don't have it. And the chemical  
17 corrosion precipitant tests that are going to be going  
18 on later this year. For the COL, we would have to  
19 analyze this data relative to AP1000 to demonstrate  
20 that the plant is okay.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask a question on  
22 a couple of things?

23 MR. SCHULTZ: Sure.

24 MEMBER POWERS: What makes your high  
25 density coatings high density?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: We're talking specifically  
2 about like epoxies which typically have a density  
3 around 90.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Ninety?

5 MR. SCHULTZ: Pounds per cubic feet.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Can you translate that  
7 into something civilized?

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Probably not.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Water is 64 pounds per  
10 cubic feet. Right?

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. So 50 percent more  
12 than water. We're talking about a normal increase to  
13 about 100 pounds or a little bit more percentage wise.  
14 We've talked to coating manufacturers. I don't know  
15 specifically what they would add.

16 MEMBER POWERS: So you've really never  
17 tested to see if these things sink.

18 MR. SCHULTZ: They obviously will sink  
19 with that density. It's a question of how fast.

20 MEMBER POWERS: A ship is made out of  
21 steel with a density of seven and it doesn't sink. I  
22 hope it doesn't sink anyway.

23 MR. SCHULTZ: It depends on --

24 MEMBER POWERS: It depends on what happens  
25 in the ship. Yes. It probably also depends to you on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what happens to your coating, too.

2 MR. SCHULTZ: You would presumably have to  
3 -- I can't see the coatings staying suspended. If  
4 they had the right shape, they might float like a  
5 ship, yes, on the water surface which presents no  
6 problem. If they're not shaped like that, they will  
7 sink because of the density.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Suppose they react a  
9 little bit with the water and form hydrogen bubbles.

10 MR. SCHULTZ: They're going to float now.

11 MEMBER POWERS: They're going to suspend  
12 around.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: It would seem like it would  
14 be pretty magical. If you would ask me to design a  
15 paint particle that would stay just suspended, I don't  
16 think I could ever convince you that that would  
17 happen.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is that  
19 it's a cyclic process. If it does form bubbles, it  
20 rises to surface, releases the bubbles, falls, may  
21 form some more bubbles, rises and so on. So there is  
22 a concern that there are chemical reactions that  
23 releases the bubbles. But I think that you assured us  
24 that your coatings weren't the type to do this.

25 MR. SCHULTZ: The coatings are designed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualify for post-accident conditions. They would be  
2 the same coatings that operating plants would use for  
3 their qualified coatings that would stay in place in  
4 the walls. So the only difference that we're doing is  
5 making sure they are little more dense so they tend to  
6 sink faster and we are not placing the QA requirements  
7 on the application and inspection that operating  
8 plants are.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I mean the problem is as  
10 I see it is that we have hope and we have analyses,  
11 but nobody ever tests these things to see if they, in  
12 fact, do what they're supposed to do in the  
13 environments that they are going to encounter. My  
14 ability to predict what happens with strange, complex  
15 chemicals in a strange and complex environment is  
16 banishingly small.

17 Now that's a statement about me and not  
18 about you. Yours might be higher, but I don't see the  
19 kinds of sophistication that gets applied to polymer  
20 materials in radiation environments here where they  
21 swell. They do all kinds of weird-ass things.

22 MR. SCHULTZ: I can't answer or say  
23 anything more about the coating materials.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, let me try on a  
25 couple other things on this slide. Why do you say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that 140 square feet each is a large surface area?  
2 That is the kind of surface area we're currently  
3 saying is not large. We thought 1,000 square feet --

4 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, it's relative to the  
5 flow rate. We have like one-tenth the flow rate that  
6 operating plants do. So in terms of velocities  
7 through the screens, it's like having ten times the  
8 area in the operating plants.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Why is one-tenth the flow  
10 rate?

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Because we don't have spray  
12 pumps. Because we don't have low head safety  
13 injection pumps. We do have RNS pumps which are  
14 shutdown cooling pumps but because they are designed  
15 as a non-safety system we don't put the margins on.  
16 We don't have extremely high run-out capabilities that  
17 our current plants require for large-break LOCA  
18 protection.

19 It's the combination of not having spray  
20 pumps, not having low head safety injection pumps, not  
21 having the margins that the operating plants have to  
22 put onto those pumps to make sure that they don't  
23 degrade and line resistances and all that. So it's  
24 kind of a by-product of the passive safety systems  
25 that don't require or don't have these extremely high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow rates.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: All right. Well, at least  
3 one would going in presumptions say "140 square feet  
4 is not large compared to what we're used to" but I  
5 understand your argument. Now let me try on a  
6 different one on that same slide.

7 That COL item will address anticipated new  
8 information resident to pre-data and chemical  
9 corrosion tests results. But my understanding in some  
10 of the subcommittee discussions was that Westinghouse  
11 had agreed to do calculations in the same manner as  
12 the operating fleet is doing and with the NEI  
13 guidance. That will become endorsed by regulatory  
14 guide.

15 To me, that was a full commitment that  
16 made me comfortable because of you can take full  
17 advantage of the thing, the fact that we have low flow  
18 rates and all the rest and no calcium silicate  
19 insulation in the containment. All those things will  
20 be to the benefit of this design and then you'll  
21 probably come out okay. But it was comforting to me  
22 to know that Westinghouse intended and was willing to  
23 take a commitment to do those calculations on a  
24 broader scope of things than just the resident debris  
25 data in the chemical stuff. Now I don't see that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commitment. I see a narrower commitment.

2 MR. SCHULTZ: No, you're misunderstanding  
3 what I'm saying here. I didn't repeat the whole  
4 thing. I can show it to you if you want to. I think  
5 the Staff is also intending to show you the exact  
6 words of the COL item.

7 It does point out these two issues  
8 specifically so that they're not overlooked. It does  
9 also require a performance analysis. I think it  
10 references the reg. guide, Rev. 3. I don't think it  
11 references NEI, but it's something that the Staff  
12 hasn't reviewed any NEI guidance at this point in time  
13 so it wasn't something we could reference.

14 But it does commit to doing a performance  
15 analysis and showing that core cooling is adequate and  
16 it's specifically not just with these two items but  
17 including these two items. So what we mentioned in  
18 the subcommittee meeting is in fact what we think the  
19 COL item is and what we will do. Yes.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, okay. That's good.  
21 Maybe the Staff could comment on that as well.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: I have one question on the  
23 statements two and four. What are low velocities?  
24 How low are they and at those velocities, what are the  
25 maximum size particle, I guess, that could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entrained off the floor with that two foot clearance?  
2 Are these based on actual engineering calculations or  
3 are they just judgment calls?

4 MR. SCHULTZ: The velocities are  
5 calculations.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: What are the low? What  
7 are the maximum velocities?

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Let's see. I have a backup  
9 slide that if I can quickly get to it. Let's see.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the area is not  
11 much bigger than a typical --

12 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right. The real  
13 difference is the flow rates. Instead of having  
14 10,000 gallons per minute, we have 1600 gallons per  
15 minute. This is the case with RNS pumps and here are  
16 the velocities, at the screen phase, at the trash  
17 rack, ten foot from the screen and even further. At  
18 20 feet from the screen, it gets a little hypothetical  
19 depending on this was assuming a uniform geometry  
20 which probably doesn't exist in reality.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But these pumps are  
22 active systems, but there's a static recirculation,  
23 isn't there?

24 MR. SCHULTZ: We can run various pumps.  
25 The operators in fact were told to start them and if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ADS goes off. We don't count them working, but in  
2 this case they may be the thing a little bit worse. So  
3 we look at it to make sure that -- So this left-hand  
4 column here is with the active system running with a  
5 maximum type flow rate to maximize the screen  
6 conditions to make it worse for the screen. This is  
7 the backup core cooling system running all by itself  
8 with a gravity recirculation. So the flow rate is a  
9 bit less. So it's less severe from a screen point of  
10 view, not greatly different but somewhat.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you have calculations  
12 to what size of particle would be entrained in this?

13 MR. SCHULTZ: These kinds of velocities  
14 are well below the kind of velocities that would pick  
15 up the metal reflective insulation debris. I don't  
16 really know what this will move, but my feeling is  
17 that if it doesn't pick up metal reflective  
18 insulation, you're talking about something that would  
19 have to be pretty light weight and of the shape that  
20 could be dragged by very low velocities.

21 And again you have a screen that's -- One  
22 of the screen is ten foot high. One of them is 13  
23 foot high. So even if you got stuff up to the bottom  
24 of that screen, it's not going to challenge anything  
25 unless it plugs most of the screen up. So you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really talking about a --

2 MEMBER RANSOM: And you have trash racks  
3 that prevent larger particles of this reflective metal  
4 --

5 MR. SCHULTZ: It's like a degrading type  
6 of metal that's in front of the fine screens, typical  
7 type design.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: What sizes are those? In  
9 other words, how big could some of the reflective  
10 metal insulation be that reaches these screens?

11 MR. SCHULTZ: I think metal reflective  
12 insulation cannot reach these screens. There is no  
13 way they can reach these screens.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: You mean it can't go down  
15 through the trash racks.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: The screens have a plate  
17 that extends out ten foot in front. The trash racks  
18 are vertical against the wall. Metal reflective  
19 insulation debris most likely will be generated during  
20 the blowdown. Two to five hours later research  
21 starts. That stuff is going to be sitting on the  
22 floor.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: What are the spacings of  
24 the trash racks though?

25 MR. SCHULTZ: The trash racks are a couple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches wide, maybe four or five inches high. It's  
2 like grating. It is grating.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: But to put that in  
4 perspective, that's 0.0106 feet per second. This is  
5 rather slow.

6 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, it is very, very slow.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: This is like less than one  
8 foot a minute. It's hardly moving.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: About half a foot a minute.  
11 I think about half a foot, six inches, a minute. It's  
12 just hardly moving at all is what you're saying.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right. Yes.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. We got all that.

15 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Good. Okay. Passive  
16 containment cooling. Again same configuration as  
17 AP600. We did add a third valve. It's a different  
18 kind of a valve. It's a motor-operated valve from the  
19 two air-operated valves AP600 has. This was a PRA  
20 consideration. It added extra reliability to the  
21 water cooling aspect because we had somewhat much less  
22 T&H margin on air-only cooling. We adjusted water  
23 flow rates in the longer term because of higher decay  
24 heat and this, of course, made the tank larger and I'm  
25 talking the containment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Now on the containment when  
2 you analyze the design-basis accidents, you used a  
3 very hot day.

4 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

5 MEMBER KRESS: So that you minimize the  
6 ability of this to cool.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, it's like 115 degrees,  
8 120 degrees, so it's a very hot day and we assume the  
9 cost in temperature.

10 MEMBER KRESS: That's another one of  
11 conservatism.

12 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, and the water is hot.  
13 The distribution of the water is assumed to poor in  
14 terms of coverage of the water on the containment.  
15 The heat transfer through the containment on both the  
16 inside and the outside is conservatively treated. So  
17 there's a lot of conservatism in the heat transfer and  
18 there's a lot of testing to back that up also.

19 Safety margins. Typical PWR plant. AP600  
20 and AP1000. As you can see, the AP600/AP1000 had  
21 significantly greater margins than operating plants  
22 all the way through the spectrum here. We've  
23 maintained or in some cases actually increased margins  
24 for AP1000.

25 Moving on toward beyond design-basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 considerations toward the PRA, one of the things  
2 that's important to realize is that the AP1000 has  
3 many levels of defense. These levels of defense are  
4 made up of primarily passive features, although there  
5 are some active feature mitigations.

6 In some cases, there are combinations of  
7 active and passive features. So we're not relying on  
8 a single passive feature that is extremely  
9 inordinately reliable. We have different passive  
10 features. We have active features. The whole network  
11 of that gives a lot of not only redundancy but also  
12 diversity which then helps understand why the PRA  
13 numbers came out well.

14 MEMBER KRESS: And on the PRA for the non-  
15 safety systems, what did you do for the reliability of  
16 these compared to the same component that would be a  
17 safety related system?

18 MR. SCHULTZ: For the components  
19 themselves, we basically used the same numbers.

20 MEMBER KRESS: The same numbers.

21 MR. SCHULTZ: Except we made adjustments  
22 for maintenance unavailability. We increased that  
23 somewhat because we figured that there weren't tech  
24 specs on them. They didn't have to be maintained in  
25 service. There is a strong incentive for utilities to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain almost all of these components in service  
2 because they're used normally. So if they're  
3 unavailable, you're going to have difficulties running  
4 the plant. So there is that strong incentive, but we  
5 really took no credit for that. So we start out with  
6 the same basic component reliabilities, but we added  
7 additional unavailability due to maintenance type  
8 activities.

9 And we think that the AP1000 meets the NRC  
10 safety goals with significant margin and low  
11 uncertainty, both from a core damage and a large  
12 release point of view. Here you can see the numbers  
13 both for at power and shutdown conditions. We've  
14 calculated those, the core damage and the large  
15 release frequencies.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I notice you're calling  
17 this a large release frequency. Does that  
18 differentiate from a large only release?

19 MR. SCHULTZ: In AP1000, we have a few.  
20 We assume, for example, if you have an at WITS event  
21 that goes to core melt, it's pretty hard to figure out  
22 how that event progresses in terms of what fails  
23 first, what melts first. So we treat that as an early  
24 release.

25 We pretty much have either an early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release or we don't have a release the way this goes  
2 because of the effectiveness of in-vessel retention.  
3 Whereas a plant without that kind of design where the  
4 core goes on the floor, most likely the containment  
5 will fail. It's just a question of when. So they end  
6 up with more large, late releases. For that kind of  
7 a plant making that distinction is very important. If  
8 they just say large release, then almost all core  
9 melts are large releases.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have a success  
11 criteria from in-vessel retention that you put into  
12 the PRA? When was it successful? When was it not?

13 MR. SCHULTZ: It's treated -- The formal  
14 hydraulic uncertainty is not part of the PRA. Things  
15 that are counted are do we depressurize the reactor.  
16 Do we have sufficient water at a timely fashion  
17 outside of the reactor? I think those are the two  
18 main criteria. Of course, containment cooling to  
19 support that.

20 So in terms of talking about probabilities  
21 and then of course there are some events where you  
22 either bypass the containment and of course you're  
23 going to have a release or the ATWS type sequences  
24 which also tend to -- We don't worry about in-vessel  
25 retention because we don't get there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Those two make up most of  
2 this release?

3 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, bypasses and ATWS.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Then do I understand it  
5 correctly that if you have water in a timely fashion  
6 around the vessel you retain it.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: And the pressure is reduced.  
8 Yes.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And the pressure is  
10 reduced.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: In terms of calculating  
12 large release frequencies. Yes.

13 MEMBER POWERS: And the Staff has reviewed  
14 this and accepted it.

15 MR. SCHULTZ: That's my understanding.  
16 Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Maybe the Staff can speak  
18 to this, but part of the basis was that they looked at  
19 the effect of the stuff penetrating in terms of a fuel  
20 cooling interaction to see if it would fail  
21 containment and they did a sensitivity study on that.  
22 The sensitivity study was sufficiently broad in super  
23 heat and total mass and a percent of that mass enters  
24 and you still have a pretty low probability  
25 containment failure. That's my understanding of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff's basis for accepting it. It was a sensitivity  
2 study.

3 MR. SCHULTZ: And from that point of view,  
4 in our PRA, we account if in-vessel retention for  
5 mechanistic reasons. We assume that is a containment  
6 failure.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, you go ahead and assume  
8 that.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. In terms of  
10 probabilities and calculating large release  
11 frequencies. So if we don't have sufficient water, if  
12 we don't get the pressure down, we assume that that  
13 will lead to containment failure even though there's  
14 been calculations that show that the core leaves the  
15 vessel and melts through that it probably won't fail  
16 the containment. So there's margin from that point of  
17 view.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Before you leave that  
19 slide, would you say a few words, maybe I missed them,  
20 about why you say in your bullet "low uncertainty"?

21 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, the low uncertainty,  
22 there's a couple of aspects there. One of them is the  
23 nature of the process systems design. They are very  
24 simple and so that if you compare that to an operating  
25 plant that has a complicated network of things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to work including water systems, HVAC, during the  
2 PRA of that, there's more uncertainty because of the  
3 complexity. Is the plant operated the way it's  
4 supposed to be? You have so many things that could go  
5 wrong.

6 The other thing is the post core-melt  
7 phenomenological issues. We have addressed many of  
8 them by design. We have design features in there,  
9 control hydrogen both by ignitors and locating of  
10 vents from areas where hydrogen can be released. The  
11 in-vessel retention, we think has uncertainty in what  
12 happens after a core-melt. So it's those kind of  
13 things.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand that  
15 qualitatively and would tend to agree with you. Now  
16 have you a quantitative deal for it? Did you try  
17 that?

18 MR. SCHULTZ: I can't answer that  
19 question. Maybe one of our PRA experts could, but we  
20 don't have one here.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, if you believe the  
22 calculations, it's fifty in nine, 50 percentile. That  
23 differs by a factor of about 30 which is pretty small.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I mean for -- frequency  
25 that's not small.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: That's right.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Well, your big  
3 uncertainties develop there because of --  
4 uncertainties.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Just to come back, you  
6 actually rely on your active systems to handle many of  
7 these accidents and it's always this transition from  
8 the active control to the passive system. What's the  
9 chances for some other operator commissioned there  
10 during the time he's trying to handle this by an  
11 active system when does he decide to stand back and  
12 let the passive systems work?

13 MR. SCHULTZ: You're right that the active  
14 systems are anticipated for a mild event, not a large  
15 LOCA or bigger LOCA, but the loss of feed water, loss  
16 of outside power, even a tube rupture. The active  
17 systems are anticipated, the design, in fact, do come  
18 on first and if they work properly, the passive  
19 systems are not actuated. So the operator doesn't  
20 have to block them or any of that.

21 If they don't work properly or if the  
22 operator adversely intervenes on the active systems  
23 and puts them in a mode where they are not doing the  
24 right thing, the plant parameters would eventually get  
25 to the point where the passive systems are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatically actuated and if necessary, the active  
2 systems are blocked. It depends on the type of event  
3 whether or not you block the passive systems. But  
4 because of the fact we don't need the active systems  
5 to work, we don't take credit for them in Chapter 15.  
6 The actuation logic is set up so that if the plant  
7 conditions degrade to the point where you need the  
8 passive systems, we can and do under certain  
9 circumstances block operation of the active systems.

10 Now can the operator defeat that? Yes.  
11 He can still do that. We've done a lot in terms of  
12 sequencing operation and actuation of active and  
13 passive systems. Obviously the operator has to be  
14 trained in terms of emergency procedures, post trip,  
15 post SI procedures on what he should do, what he  
16 shouldn't do, what the key plan in the plant that he  
17 should be monitoring. There will be automatic  
18 displays to help remind him if he forgets which he  
19 should never do. So I think it's extremely unlikely  
20 that that kind of thing could happen.

21 Okay. We have about three slides now on  
22 the iodine. This is the question that ACRS raised on  
23 not having pH adjustment of water films.

24 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Good morning. My name is  
25 Bob Hammersley and the organic iodine production issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was one of the severe accident issues, no. 6, that was  
2 included in the interim letter. The issue related to  
3 the acidification or potential acidification of the  
4 steam condensate draining down the containment shell  
5 leading to increased production of organic iodine.  
6 The AP1000 was judged to be able to accommodate  
7 uncertainties in iodine production since it meets the  
8 safety goals with significant margins which are  
9 identified here in terms of the safety goals, both in  
10 terms of prompt fatality and latent cancer fatalities.

11 Also there's an expectation that only a  
12 small amount of cesium hydroxide which could be  
13 released during the accident would maintain the film  
14 pH at a value of seven or greater and should that  
15 occur, then there wouldn't be any significant dose  
16 impact because the pH would be high enough to avoid  
17 the conversion of iodine deposited in these films from  
18 cesium iodide releases neutralizing any acid  
19 production in these draining films.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Suppose only a tenth of a  
21 percent of the molybdenum inventory was released as  
22 molybdc oxide, what would happen to the pH in the  
23 film?

24 MR. HAMMERSLEY: As molybdc oxide?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Well --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Trioxide. Molybdic  
3 trioxide comes off. Suppose only a tenth of the  
4 percent of the inventory.

5 MR. HAMMERSLEY: It could effect, if there  
6 was a hydrolysis reaction, the pH of the solution and  
7 perhaps make it lower. I haven't done any of those  
8 numbers to know the exact amount.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Suppose that you have hot  
10 steam flowing over stainless steel and you extract a  
11 little chromium rod as chromic oxide. I guess my  
12 point is it seems very plausible and nobody can tell  
13 you that a tenth of percent of cesium released from  
14 the fuel won't be cesium hydroxide.

15 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Right.

16 MEMBER POWERS: But that begs everything  
17 else that gets released from the reactor of which most  
18 of it's going to be stuff other than cesium hydroxide  
19 and so what does that do to the pH?

20 MR. HAMMERSLEY: I don't know. I don't  
21 know what all the species are. Last time we talked we  
22 --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Neither do I. But the  
24 thing of it is, stay with the presentation for a  
25 little bit and show that it doesn't matter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMMERSLEY: In a sense, we do a  
2 sensitivity study where we're concerned about  
3 controlling the pH. The point here is simply that  
4 given that there is a possibility of some basic  
5 materials being released only a small fraction would  
6 be needed to neutralize it. We characterize that as  
7 more of an expectation that there's going to be  
8 countervailing chemical species that would interject in  
9 terms of the pH, but as the comment was made by Ed,  
10 we're not relying on that as a way of controlling the  
11 film pH.

12 There is no explicit mechanism in the  
13 AP1000 design that attempts to control the pH of the  
14 film draining which I think is the basis of the issue  
15 no. 6 question coming up. This is just meant to me  
16 our expectation that it's likely that there will be  
17 some neutralization of acid that could be produced in  
18 these draining films.

19 Then this is talking to our sensitivity  
20 study that we did that given without any cesium  
21 hydroxide, the deviate dose criteria are still met  
22 which means that at that point we're independent of  
23 the potential production or transport of pH affecting  
24 chemicals to the film. Whereas, we're now going to  
25 consider that the film's pH is not controlled as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acidic as it would want to be and look at the  
2 consequence of the iodine deposited in it and convert  
3 it into elemental iodine and therefore available for  
4 organic iodine and look at the dose significance of  
5 that.

6           When we do that, the organic iodine in the  
7 containment serves as a source to a value of 0.15  
8 percent. We evaluated impact as high as 0.33 percent  
9 and our estimates are actually a little less than  
10 that. They might possibly be converted such that the  
11 largest impact on the dose would be on the control  
12 room dose that shows an increase in the dose above the  
13 source term inputs of about 5.6 percent.

14           MEMBER POWERS: Let me see if I understand  
15 these numbers.

16           MR. HAMMERSLEY: Sure.

17           MEMBER POWERS: 0.15 percent and 0.33  
18 percent are a percent of the initial core inventory of  
19 iodine.

20           MR. HAMMERSLEY: The percent of the --  
21 Yes, you start in terms of the core inventory and then  
22 the source term is at least up to 40 percent of the  
23 core inventory in the first two hours of the accident  
24 and of that, five percent of the core inventory that's  
25 viewed as being released as elemental iodine and three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of it is viewed as being converted to organic  
2 iodine. That's how you get the 0.15 percent.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. So we have 0.15  
4 percent of the initial core inventory floating around  
5 in the containment atmosphere.

6 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Yes.

7 MEMBER POWERS: And then you release --

8 MR. HAMMERSLEY: As an organic.

9 MEMBER POWERS: As an organic and then you  
10 release that and some fraction goes into the control  
11 room.

12 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Right. By containment  
13 leakage.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Now how much iodine is  
15 suspended in the containment after that release?

16 MR. HAMMERSLEY: The amount of iodine  
17 suspended, of course, is being dissipated because of  
18 deposition mechanisms that are on-going. The source  
19 term release is over the first two hours. In other  
20 words, released from the primary system to the  
21 containment occurs over two hours, but approximately  
22 ten hours from initiation of the release, the iodine  
23 in containment has been reduced to a negligible amount  
24 simply organic or, I should say, aerosol is deposited.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, the aerosol part is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deposited.

2 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Right.

3 MEMBER POWERS: But doesn't, in fact, the  
4 organic iodine concentration in the containment just  
5 stay the same? No matter how much you leak, it's  
6 continuously reforming and that if I had a pump on  
7 this containment, I would eventually pump all of the  
8 iodine out.

9 MR. HAMMERSLEY: The source term  
10 calculates this 0.15 as the amount and it just allows  
11 it to leak during the whole fuel accident sequence as  
12 long as it takes. So the dose calculation, yes, it  
13 continues to leak, containment leak. For the first 24  
14 hours of accident, it assumed to leak at the maximum  
15 and it would have that kind of a composition if you  
16 will of organic iodine.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I guess what I'm driving  
18 at is how much of the iodine gets to the great out of  
19 doors.

20 MR. HAMMERSLEY: It gets to the great  
21 outdoors?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

23 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Like I said, I don't  
24 know. I don't have the interval number in terms of a  
25 mass or something available. But the way the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation was done is it leaked at this 0.33 percent  
2 for 24 hours, for example, at which point then it's a  
3 different leak rate.

4 MEMBER POWERS: I think I understand.

5 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Okay. So this slide  
6 talks about our expectation in terms of neutralizing  
7 the acids. So we looked at a severe accident  
8 sequence, this particular one. We looked at the film  
9 residence time which is a function of the condensation  
10 rate occurring in containment.

11 We looked at reduction of acids. In this  
12 case, we looked at nitric acid and hydrochloric acid.  
13 We looked at the deposition of the cesium iodine onto  
14 the film and the number we've talked about in terms of  
15 the amount cesium hydroxide that would neutralize the  
16 film and if it's neutralized, we say that it wouldn't  
17 be expected to be a dose impact. As we mentioned, we  
18 looked at sensitivity case that without any cesium  
19 hydroxide affecting the pH, what would be the impact  
20 on a dose and we judge that to be small.

21 So here we allow that all the iodine  
22 transported in containment film is assumed to  
23 instantly convert into elemental. The elemental then  
24 is partitioned instantaneously into the aqueous and  
25 gaseous concentrations based on the water film

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature which maximizes the amount of I<sub>2</sub> in the  
2 gas and that's assumed to all be released to the gas  
3 phase. Three percent of that is treated to be  
4 converted to elemental and that's how we get this to  
5 this 0.33 percent. The impact then on the doses is  
6 shown here and so this is where we say that  
7 significant margin exists so that we can accommodate  
8 this kind of an increase in organic iodine  
9 concentration produce doses that are still acceptable.

10 MEMBER POWERS: How did you arrive at the  
11 three percent of the elemental iodine in containment  
12 atmosphere is going to predict organic iodine?

13 MR. HAMMERSLEY: We followed the guidance  
14 in the regulatory.

15 MEMBER POWERS: So it's one that imposed  
16 on you from the outside.

17 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Yes. What we wanted to  
18 do was to compare the design basis source term spills  
19 consequence from an impact on that of not controlling  
20 the film pH. So we used, if you will, comparable  
21 assumptions or inputs to do that.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

23 MR. HAMMERSLEY: I think that's the end of  
24 that subject. Yes. I think Ron wants to comment on  
25 the last slide here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. VIJUK: Yes. Our last slide just says  
2 we've been maintaining the schedule with the Staff and  
3 we hope to continue maintaining the schedule.

4 MEMBER KRESS: On your organic iodine, a  
5 question again. Do you have a pH control in your  
6 sump?

7 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Yes, there is a design  
8 using trisodium phosphate to control the pH of the  
9 sump. So waters collected post accident are  
10 maintained at a pH of seven or greater.

11 MEMBER POWERS: In the sump soil lined?

12 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Sump soil lined?

13 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

14 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Stainless steel.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it these are  
16 baskets of TSP there.

17 MR. HAMMERSLEY: Yes, it's a crystal  
18 material in baskets that become submerged post  
19 accident by the water that accumulates in the  
20 containment.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So there are some  
22 on the floor.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But none of that would  
24 affect the film.

25 MR. HAMMERSLEY: This isn't near the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 floor.

2 MEMBER KRESS: But none of that would  
3 affect the film or the airborne part.

4 MR. HAMMERSLEY: No.

5 MEMBER KRESS: But it would control the  
6 sump.

7 MR. HAMMERSLEY: That's right.

8 MR. CUMMINS: Just a clarification.  
9 Sometimes we use the word "sump" and they mean  
10 different things. The sump behind the screen is all  
11 stainless steel, but that's a small part of the  
12 flooded volume. The flooded volume, if you consider  
13 that the sump, has stainless steel, painted concrete,  
14 painted steel, various different things because it  
15 fills up to the containment quite high.

16 MEMBER POWERS: And you've looked at  
17 things like calcium hydroxide leaking and things like  
18 that nature because you don't turn all of your  
19 trisodium phosphate into rocks.

20 MR. CUMMINS: I'll defer to Terry on that.

21 PARTICIPANT: Could you repeat the  
22 question please?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you've looked at  
24 things like leaching calcium hydroxide out of the  
25 concrete surfaces to make sure that you don't start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precipitating out calcium phosphate, salts.

2 PARTICIPANT: I don't believe here there  
3 are any uncovered concrete surfaces there or either  
4 covered with a steel plate or covered with a painted  
5 surface. And so we're going to inspect those surfaces  
6 and make sure they don't become uncovered.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: I think the only -- This is  
8 Terry Schultz. I think the only concrete surfaces are  
9 floors so it's hard to imagine the thick epoxy on the  
10 floor somehow falling off.

11 MEMBER POWERS: How much calcium does it  
12 take before you start precipitating out calcium  
13 phosphates?

14 MR. SCHULTZ: I don't know the answer to  
15 that.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This whole sump is  
17 a big chemical experiment.

18 MEMBER POWERS: No, there's no experiment  
19 there. We are relying totally on analysis here.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know, but it will  
21 be an experiment if it ever gets called into use.  
22 They might check out the analysis.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Your definition of  
24 experiment is different from mine.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I hope the current work the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff is doing on integrated chemical effects testing  
2 will cover those subjects. I mean there really is  
3 supposed to be some testing going on to see what the  
4 current operating fleet. We haven't seen the program  
5 yet, but we are going to look at that in another  
6 context.

7 MEMBER POWERS: And this is to make me  
8 sure that these issues that I can never raise again  
9 once I sign them on the dotted line.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Dana, no one is going to  
11 ever tell you you can't raise another issue. They  
12 would be fruitless to do that.

13 MEMBER KRESS: With that, I guess we will  
14 now turn to the Staff's presentation on the FSER and  
15 FDA. John Segala, I think, is our speaker.

16 MR. SEGALA: Yes, good morning. My name  
17 is John Segala. I'm the lead project manager for the  
18 AP1000 design certification review. The purpose of  
19 this presentation is to provide an overview of our  
20 review, to provide a current status of the project,  
21 discuss major milestones and go over two of the ACRS  
22 Center broader issues that at the future plant design  
23 meeting, those would be the organic iodine issue and  
24 the containment sump.

25 Previous milestones, Westinghouse. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed our pre-application review in March 2002.  
2 March 28, 2002, Westinghouse submitted their  
3 application. June 25th, we accepted it for docketing.  
4 On June 16th, we issued the draft safety evaluation  
5 report with 174 open items. On May 18th, we provided  
6 responses to your interim letter issues. On May 25th,  
7 we sent you an advanced copy of our final safety  
8 evaluation report.

9 This slide just gives you an overview of  
10 the meetings that we've had to support AP1000. It's  
11 a total of 19 meetings including today. Touched all  
12 the subcommittee meetings as well as the full  
13 committee meetings. The remaining schedule milestones  
14 is July 17th, that's our projected date of when we  
15 would like to have your final letter by. August 6th,  
16 we're going to get division director concurrence.  
17 August 13th, OGC, no legal objection. August 30th,  
18 EDO memo to the Commission attaching the FSER and the  
19 FDA and then we issue the FSER and FDA on September  
20 13th and the final design approval on December 2005.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Is this like an ordinary  
22 rule that has to go out for public comment?

23 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

24 MEMBER KRESS: That's the difference in  
25 those two times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

3 MR. SEGALA: And we had committed to when  
4 we issued the FSER and FDA that we're going to look at  
5 reassessing the December 2005 to see if we could do  
6 that any quicker. This slide just gives you an  
7 overview. There are 90 reviewers and project managers  
8 that worked on the AP1000 review. It's just to give  
9 you an idea.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This includes the  
11 managers as well.

12 MR. SEGALA: No.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it seems to  
14 me there are some names that aren't there. Is there  
15 another page that's just as big that contains all the  
16 managers?

17 MR. SEGALA: The managers don't get billed  
18 to Westinghouse.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we don't know  
20 who they are.

21 MR. SEGALA: But we had a lot of  
22 supervisors that put in a lot of effort.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Sounds like an oversight.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Have you figured out what  
25 to do with all these people after you finish this job?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEGALA: They have plenty of work to  
2 do.

3 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, the ESPWR.

4 MR. SEGALA: They have license renewal.  
5 They have lots of things to do.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Those people weren't full  
7 time.

8 MR. SEGALA: They were not dedicated.  
9 This gives you a list of the contractors we had  
10 working on the AP1000 and the areas that they helped  
11 us on.

12 The next slide is a list. We issued 742  
13 RAIs and this gives you a breakdown of the different  
14 areas the RAIs covered.

15 In the DSER, we issued 174 open items as  
16 compared to 1300 for AP600. Again, this gives a  
17 breakdown of where we are. After we issued the DSER,  
18 we issued five additional new open items. There were  
19 four materials items that came out of the future plant  
20 meeting in Pittsburgh and then we had one on the sump  
21 which we'll discuss.

22 The next slide gives an overview over time  
23 of how we closed out the open items. It took about 10  
24 months to close the 174 open items. On May 19th is  
25 when Westinghouse issues Rev. 11 of the DCD and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed us to close out the confirmatory items that  
2 still needed to be looked at.

3 In your interim letter, you identified  
4 seven issues which we discussed at the last full  
5 committee meeting on June 3rd and we also discussed at  
6 the future plant design subcommittee on June 25th.  
7 Based on the future plant meeting, they wanted us to  
8 give additional presentations on the sump screen  
9 performance and organic iodine production.

10 In your interim letter, you identified the  
11 AP1000's robust design to prevent screen blockage and  
12 that you recommend an ITAAC to insure compliance with  
13 GSI 191 and as we pointed out before, we have an ITAAC  
14 but the ITAAC doesn't insure compliance with the GSI.  
15 I'll talk some more about that.

16 In conclusion to start off with, the Staff  
17 believes that it's a robust design which is less  
18 susceptible to debris blocking of the screens and we  
19 believe we have a regulatory process to handle any  
20 significant adverse findings that come out of the  
21 continuing resolution of 191.

22 In the DSER, there were six open items  
23 related to debris loading of the IRWST screens and the  
24 recirculation screens. I think four of them are  
25 related to that item and we have one open item on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 debris through the reactor coolant system break and  
2 then we had an open item, this was one of the new open  
3 items, which was when Rev. 3 of Reg. Guide 182 was  
4 issued. We asked Westinghouse about the chemical  
5 effects.

6 This slide's going to be similar to what  
7 Westinghouse presented. They have a folded screen  
8 design of 140 square feet each. There's a cross  
9 connection between the two recirculation screens.  
10 They have tall screens. One is 10 foot. One is 13  
11 foot. The bottoms of the screens are two feet above  
12 the floor.

13 There's a horizontal plate above the sumps  
14 screens to keep debris from falling in. The screens  
15 are protected by a trash rack and they have low  
16 transport velocities and pull and low flow velocities  
17 at the screen surface. They have no safety related  
18 sprays. The sprays are only used for beyond design  
19 basis events so that they won't wash debris into the  
20 sump. They use metal reflective insulation in the  
21 LOCA blowdown damage zones. They use 20 inside pipe  
22 diameters for those areas that have intervening  
23 objects and 45 pipe diameters for those areas that  
24 don't.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the zone of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influence.

2 MR. SEGALA: Yeah.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they use 45 for  
4 that zone of influence.

5 MR. SEGALA: The ones that don't have  
6 intervening objects. They use high density coatings  
7 inside containment made of inorganic zinc.

8 MEMBER POWERS: The previous speaker and  
9 I discussed a little bit on the question of high  
10 density and whether it was indeed going to sink in the  
11 water or not given that the water is dosed and  
12 chemically reactive. Did you look at that?

13 MR. SEGALA: I don't believe that we  
14 looked into that.

15 MEMBER POWERS: What criteria do you use  
16 in doing this review of the applicant coming in and  
17 saying, "I've done an analysis and I've come to this  
18 conclusion, but I don't have any external data to back  
19 up my analysis. I've just done the best I can  
20 analyzing it"? At what point do you say, "That's  
21 great, but I'm know something about, say in this case,  
22 epoxies, polymers, that in strange environment they do  
23 things like swell and they form gases in other  
24 environments and things like that and I need some  
25 assurance that this idea is correct." Or is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some criterion or is that just one of those  
2 engineering judgment sort of things?

3 MR. SEGALA: I think it would fall into  
4 engineering judgment, but this is just one criterion  
5 that the Staff looked at in determining the  
6 acceptability. You have to weigh everything, the  
7 whole design, and when you look at the coatings, they  
8 are a higher density than the water.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is engineering  
10 judgment? Is that simply I refuse to consider the  
11 possibility of gas formation and therefore I'll ignore  
12 it or is it I have some basis for understanding  
13 whether or not gas forms and it's based upon evidence?  
14 What is this engineering judgment that's used?

15 MR. SEGALA: I don't have the particular  
16 reviewer here right now. They're going to be giving  
17 a presentation next for you on GSI 191.

18 MEMBER KRESS: One of the concerns is this  
19 is not necessarily an AP1000 issue and it's being  
20 worked by the Staff on a generic basis for operating  
21 plants. It seems to me like this is a generic  
22 question in how they deal with it and the final  
23 resolution is important to us and it's an issue we  
24 would like to, I think, not qualify as a confirmatory  
25 question for operating plants as well AP1000. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 is more or less putting this type of question  
2 off to the COL stage where they have to do an  
3 assessment following whatever guidance they are given  
4 by the Staff. Our concern is how will the Staff deal  
5 with this in the guidance and I'm sure that's not your  
6 problem. It's somebody else's problem.

7 MR. SEGALA: Let me finish the  
8 presentation. I think I'll at least discuss how we  
9 plan to address that issue.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the problem I have  
11 on a larger basis is you go through this disk they  
12 gave me. It's the one on those odd times in the last  
13 month when I've actually been around a computer since  
14 I was not given the hard copy that I said would be  
15 useful. When you look at it, you can't look at  
16 everything. So you pick out things that you know a  
17 little bit about and you pick out one that's a current  
18 issue here and you say, "Well, they ought do real good  
19 about this" and you go through and you can't tell what  
20 interrogation has been done on this.

21 This is a relatively obscure issue. I'm  
22 not surprised somebody thought that this stuff is  
23 more dense than other stuff so it must sink, but it  
24 raises the issue of how to handle things that are  
25 significant. You pick this one out that there ought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be some developing understanding. In fact, Steve  
2 tells us "Hang on. There will be developing  
3 understanding on this" but we don't raise a lot of  
4 questions. Second, we're going to get down to a tenth  
5 of a percent of cesium hydroxide and we're going to  
6 walk through the logic on that and we're going to find  
7 the same that there are not a lot of questions I have  
8 to ask you.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I understand. You might  
10 continue or are you might -

11 MR. SEGALA: Well, just we did provide you  
12 a 2,000 page document on --

13 MEMBER POWERS: No, you provided a 2,000  
14 page disk.

15 MR. SEGALA: Well, that's sitting on the  
16 desk right behind you. We provided that. You just  
17 needed some staff to carry it for you. That's the  
18 problem.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I asked for both.  
20 I didn't get either.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I'm with you, Dana. My  
22 eyes crossed when I tried to read those disks on the  
23 computer after a while.

24 MR. SEGALA: I'll just go through the rest  
25 of the slides. A long time, up to five hours before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recirculation allows settling of the particles or  
2 debris. Deep containment flood-up levels.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It also allows a  
4 longer time for any chemical reactions which might be  
5 occurring.

6 MR. SEGALA: Water level at beginning of  
7 recirculation is about 10 feet above the top of the  
8 screens which if there's floating debris it won't get  
9 into the screens. There is short period of time when  
10 you switch from gravity injection to recirculation  
11 that you get a little bit of back-flow through the  
12 screens.

13 With regard to the ITAAC, the ITAAC  
14 verifies that the as-build screen design is in  
15 conformance with the design certification design.  
16 Location of the plates above containment of the screen  
17 makes sure that they are properly located, that you  
18 have the appropriate screen surface area. Location of  
19 the bottom of the recirculation screens are a certain  
20 height off the floor. Type of insulation and the dray  
21 film density of the coatings which is greater than 100  
22 pounds per cubic foot.

23 COL action items. There is a COL action  
24 item that has the COL applicant perform a cleanliness  
25 program to limit debris inside containment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: What will that consist of?  
2                   I mean is this looking for gang boxes and tools and  
3                   rags and things or is it actually cleaning equipment  
4                   or do you know?

5                   MR. SEGALA: I think it would be a look at  
6                   when they go into outages that they clean up all the  
7                   material that's left behind during outages.

8                   MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. I think  
9                   it probably covers all those things. Really you have  
10                  to satisfy the Staff that you process this sufficient  
11                  to address safety issues related to containment  
12                  cleanliness.

13                  MR. SEGALA: The item says that the COL  
14                  applicant will develop a program to limit the amount  
15                  of debris that might be left in the containment  
16                  following the refueling and maintenance outages. The  
17                  cleanliness program will limit the storage of outage  
18                  materials such as temporary scaffolding and tools  
19                  inside containment during power operation consistent  
20                  with the COL.

21                  Then there is a COL action item where the  
22                  COL applicant will perform an evaluation consistent  
23                  with Reg. Guide 1.82 Rev. 3 to confirm that they have  
24                  adequate long-term cooling and they are going to  
25                  consider site-specific resident debris, post accident

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water chemistry and applicable research and testing.  
2 With regard to this item, the Staff believes that the  
3 outcome of this evaluation will be a programmatic  
4 change where the COL will go back and improve their  
5 cleanliness program. If new information comes out of  
6 this that says that something more needs to be done,  
7 I'll discuss this in two slides what the Staff plans  
8 to do to address that.

9 The Staff review is based on the current  
10 state of knowledge keeping in mind what's going on  
11 right now with the generic issue. Just to give a  
12 timeline again.

13 MEMBER FORD: Before you go into the  
14 second bullet, during the various reviews it brought  
15 up various materials degradation topics and we were  
16 satisfied with the disposition of those with the  
17 understanding that as we get more knowledge about  
18 materials degradation. So something would change.

19 Now in the onset to our inquiries that  
20 came back from the Staff, that particular item was  
21 somewhat legalistic. It referred to various things in  
22 the rules which quite honestly, I didn't understand.  
23 Can you briefly reassure me that since this is the  
24 last time that we'll be addressing this issue how  
25 these materials degradation issues in the future will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be addressed?

2 MR. SEGALA: And the next slide I think  
3 we'll go over that.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. SEGALA: And it will be applicable to  
6 both issues or any new issue that comes up in fact.  
7 The Staff plans to issue the FSER and FDA on September  
8 13th. Complete design certification rule-making by  
9 December 2005. According to the Staff's presentation  
10 that you're going to get next, the total complete  
11 review having everything done with GSI 191 is going to  
12 be by December 2005.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: `07.

14 MR. SEGALA: I'm sorry. 2007.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a long time  
16 for something to come out.

17 MR. SEGALA: Yes. Just to give you a  
18 timeframe of where we are in the completion of that  
19 project. This slide is the regulatory change process  
20 and up until the time we issue the FSER and FDA, we  
21 can make changes fairly easily. If new information is  
22 identified after we issue the FDA, there is a process  
23 which the Staff can go back and have the Applicant fix  
24 the issue or address the issue.

25 In the timeframe after the FDA, but before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule-making is complete, Appendix O of Part 52 Item 5  
2 and 50.109 which is the back-fitting rule is what we  
3 would follow and that requires either adequate  
4 protection or a compliance back-fit. What the staff  
5 is proposing for the resolution of GSI 191 is a  
6 generic letter with a compliance exception to the  
7 back-fitting rule and a compliance exception basically  
8 if you determine that the applicant is not in  
9 compliance with the regulations that you don't have to  
10 do a full back-fit analysis or a cost benefit  
11 analysis.

12 If you can do that evaluation which the  
13 Staff is going to do for operating reactors, that  
14 would also apply for us to go back to Westinghouse and  
15 tell them to address this issue. There's a COMSECY  
16 paper 94-003 which says that if a new issue comes up  
17 after FDA that requires a revision to the zoning  
18 control document that we're to notify the Commission.

19 In the time period after the rule-making  
20 but before we get a COL applicant come in, 10 CFR  
21 52.63(a)(1) again is similar to 50.109, but it's a  
22 generic back-fit that we would make to do a revised  
23 rule-making and that would also be based on a  
24 compliance back-fit type approach.

25 Post COL application. If a COL came in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and said they want to build an AP1000 and new  
2 information came upon us at that point, we could issue  
3 a plant-specific order in accordance with 52.63(a)(3)  
4 and that would be based on compliance back-fit as  
5 well.

6 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask a question? The  
7 first bullet says if new information is identified.  
8 Identified by whom? The NRC or Applicant?

9 MR. SEGALA: The NRC.

10 MEMBER FORD: So for instance, the  
11 materials degradation issues, we came up with the  
12 hypothetical, the possibility, the ADS valves could  
13 prematurely activate because of materials degradation.  
14 Is the NRC going to be following the development of  
15 those particular designs that closely on a real time-  
16 basis?

17 MR. SEGALA: If the NRC has found that the  
18 materials that are being used are not adequate, that  
19 would be something that we would go back and address.

20 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So there would be  
21 somebody on the NRC staff who would be watching  
22 evolution of the ADS4 valves for instance, the details  
23 of that for the time basis.

24 MEMBER KRESS: We were given a description  
25 of the inspection program with respect to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

2 MR. SEGALA: But the general idea if new  
3 materials come around and we find that there's  
4 problems with the materials that are being used, the  
5 Staff would take action against operating reactors as  
6 well and then when a COL would come in, we're going to  
7 go back and look at all the generic communications and  
8 whatnot that have issued before then and we would do  
9 an assessment. When a COL comes in, do we need to  
10 back-fit them on any of those issues?

11 MEMBER ROSEN: This is all very well, but  
12 let me reduce it to something simple which has  
13 troubled me since we started talking about this and  
14 I've made this comment before. To me, the back-fit  
15 rules were established to protect the licensees from  
16 regulatory intervention which had no basis because it  
17 resulted in an unstable industry if we had continuous  
18 change. On top of that, we have the certification  
19 process that came along later and it was always my  
20 view that that was a good thing because there was to  
21 be more stability here and new issues would identify  
22 in the future we had all these mechanisms that you had  
23 here outlines on this slide.

24 This is a curious circumstance, the one we  
25 have now. We already know there's an issue with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clogging in PWRs. We just don't know which plants it  
2 applies to. We think it applies to some, but not all.  
3 So we are devising ways to do plant-specific analysis.  
4 Why would we consider that circumstance here something  
5 that is post design certification rather than  
6 something that's not a back-fit at all? It's not a  
7 compliance back-fit. It's not any kind of back-fit.  
8 It's a known issue in a new design that simply ought  
9 to be corrected or dealt with now in the design.

10 Well, I understand it can't be because we  
11 haven't finished exactly how to do the calculations.  
12 Fair enough. Why don't we just condition the license  
13 that says, "When we figure out exactly how to do these  
14 calculations and endorse it by reg." It may be an  
15 industry rule by Reg. Guide with whatever additional  
16 exceptions the Staff feels necessary, just simply have  
17 it as a matter of a license condition on the AP1000  
18 that they'll have to go back and do the analysis that  
19 way and make whatever changes, if any, that come out  
20 of the analysis just like on operating plants. It  
21 seems to straight forward to me.

22 And in fact, that's not what you're  
23 suggesting here. As I understand it, what we're  
24 talking about is when we finally get those rules  
25 squared away and the revision to the Reg. Guide out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has references to the rules, we'll go through all  
2 of this Part 52 Appendix O if it's pre design  
3 certification rule-making and Part 52.63(a)(1) if it's  
4 post design certification rule-making.

5 I mean it seems so much more complicated  
6 to do that than to simply state when the license is  
7 sent out that it's a condition of your license. You  
8 have to do this. Bang. That's just so much simpler.  
9 Why not do it that way? But I admit I'm not a  
10 regulatory lawyer.

11 MR. LYONS: If I could interject. This is  
12 Jim Lyons. I'm a program director for the new  
13 reactors. I think that really what we're doing is  
14 what you're asking. If you look at the way we've  
15 address this in the sense that we've taken the design  
16 as far as we think we need to take, we've looked at  
17 that and found it to be robust, we've put in there a  
18 COL action item for them to relook at their debris  
19 program and to make that the assumptions that we made  
20 in finding this acceptable are still valid and those  
21 COL action items are subject to review at the COL  
22 timeframe, if there's something there that causes us  
23 to either have them make programmatic changes to  
24 change their programs to ensure that they have less  
25 debris, if that's the issue or if there is a chemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue that they address the chemical issue, then we'll  
2 do that at the COL. If it actually takes it to a  
3 point where we see that additional design changes have  
4 to be made, then those design changes, we can order  
5 them at that time to do it or more likely, there will  
6 be a give-and-take with the COL applicant and they'll  
7 say, "Yes, we'll provide you a design that satisfies  
8 this" because they're going to have to satisfy those  
9 COL action items to show that the system is going to  
10 operate the way we expect it to.

11 So I think we really do what you want  
12 within the legal confines that we have of the ITAAC to  
13 look at the hardware and then we have the COL action  
14 items that's going to look at the program. I think  
15 what John is trying to say here is if, in the  
16 intervening time, we find out that there's no way a  
17 140 square, two 140 square foot screens, are going to  
18 satisfy us, then we can take action in the intervening  
19 time. I think at this point, we're saying that we  
20 have looked at that design and feel that it is robust  
21 and that it will survive.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: How would you take  
23 action? You said you would take action.

24 MR. LYONS: In the intervening time we  
25 could --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: In the intervening time.

2 MR. LYONS: -- we could go through the  
3 backfit process. I mean, that's why it's there.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you would treat on  
5 the backfit process.

6 MR. LYONS: Yeah.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And this design as if it  
8 were --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Twenty years old.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- an established plant,  
11 you can do that?

12 MR. LYONS: Right, yes, yes. We have that  
13 capability.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: But you see, Jim, the  
15 question is why hobble yourself so much from a  
16 regulatory perspective.

17 MR. LYONS: Well, because the design  
18 certification process is to resolve these issues at  
19 this time. You know, there's always issues that are  
20 coming up, and there's always issues that you say,  
21 "Well, why don't we wait a little bit longer to  
22 address this issue or wait a little bit longer to  
23 address that issue?"

24 And the process is to take a stand, to say  
25 this is a good design at this point and that as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 learn new information in any area, we can apply that  
2 to these plants if it really makes a safety  
3 difference.

4 And so, you know, it's the same thing as  
5 if you look at we have rulemaking going on in 5046  
6 that we define large break LOCAs. Well, we're not  
7 waiting to see what happens there to find this  
8 acceptable. or to try and apply, you know --

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it just seems to me  
10 that, I mean, a defining issue is if you intervened  
11 before the COL, it would have to be a conceptual  
12 design issue, a deficiency that is in the design  
13 itself that you want to have corrected because you  
14 will not have a provided permit on this design if you  
15 had known that it was a conceptual flaw.

16 MR. LYONS: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So is this the  
18 distinction you're making? I mean, the whole design  
19 process you have a phase of conceptual design. You  
20 have the implementation phase, and so on and so forth,  
21 and so trying to understand to what extent you would  
22 exercise that. That's an important issue because, you  
23 know, this may sit on a shelf, and hopefully it  
24 doesn't, but for a number of years without being used,  
25 and then you have almost an obsolescence coming to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package due to new issues that are being raised and  
2 dealt with.

3 MR. LYONS: You're right, and it requires  
4 discipline on the staff's part to, as new issues come  
5 up and we address them for the current fleet of  
6 operating plants, that we also take at the same time  
7 and say, "Oh, how does it affect the designs that we  
8 have certified and address them at the same time.  
9 There is an amount of discipline that we have to do to  
10 do that.

11 And I think the other thing that I wanted  
12 to just kind of mention, Peter Ford had asked a little  
13 bit about if materials issues come up, you know, you  
14 ask who would identify those. Obviously if we  
15 identify them, then we would bring them forward.

16 But the combined license holder, I mean --  
17 excuse me -- the design certification holder is also  
18 obligated under the regulations that if they come up,  
19 if they find information, if they come upon  
20 information that would call into question the adequacy  
21 of the design, I think it's still under Part 21 that  
22 they would be required to advise us of those issues so  
23 that we could then evaluate them. So it's not just us  
24 having to identify them. The industry would also  
25 identify those to us also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think it would be good  
2                   to have a clear distinction so we understand it. It  
3                   seem to me, again, that, you know, issues that really  
4                   should be dealt at the implementation level because  
5                   they have to do with the specifics of how you connect  
6                   a certain component and possible corrosion that may be  
7                   caused by a specific feature. they could be dealt  
8                   with, it seems to me at the ACOL stage. Probably they  
9                   should.

10                   MR. LYONS: Right.

11                   CHAIRMAN BONACA: And there are others  
12                   which are of a real conceptual nature that should be  
13                   dealt before that. I think you have to have some  
14                   clear understanding of how you're going to intervene  
15                   on whatever you approve now.

16                   MR. LYONS: And I think, you know, we have  
17                   the processes in place to do that, and so, you know,  
18                   as you can see, some of them you jump around the  
19                   regulations to find them, but that's our job. Nowhere  
20                   to look and where to go.

21                   MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think materials  
22                   degradation is a little bit different issue than the  
23                   other aspects of an application that we've talked  
24                   about. For example, the applicant really doesn't have  
25                   to tell you what materials he's going to use. All he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to say is, "I will build this system," which  
2 includes piping and pressure vessels, "in accordance  
3 with the ASME code."

4 And the code now specifies what the  
5 strength of the materials, what special processes are  
6 involved and so forth, to define that. The code also  
7 requires an inspection program, and this is where  
8 degradation shows up, and the code also specifies  
9 repair methodology.

10 So the idea of the staff saying, "Gee, I  
11 don't like this alloy. I like this one over here a  
12 little bit better," is not relevant because it's the  
13 applicant that chooses the design and applies that  
14 design to the requirements of the code, and it  
15 inspects and repairs the facility in accordance with  
16 the code.

17 So this is where the degradation issue  
18 comes in.

19 MEMBER FORD: The only snag I have with  
20 that, I agree with what you're saying factually, of  
21 course, Jack, but our history in the last 20 years has  
22 not been that good in terms of inspecting to prevent  
23 an unfortunate incident.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the failure rate,  
25 with a couple of exceptions though, has been pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good, and so the inspection and repair process has  
2 worked, and that's what we rely on.

3 The staff is the regulating authority  
4 under the code, and so they can impose additional  
5 requirements as the need arises. For example, control  
6 rod drive mechanism cracking, pressurizer penetration,  
7 and so forth, they can do that as the regulating  
8 authority because they're named by the code as that  
9 person.

10 And I don't think that -- if you wanted to  
11 do more than that and be more proactive so that you  
12 could tell licensees what to do as opposed to allowing  
13 licensees to design to meet certain engineering  
14 criteria, that you'd have to come up with new  
15 rulemakings to give the staff that authority. At  
16 least that would be my interpretation as to how things  
17 work now.

18 And whether it's good or not, I'm  
19 satisfied that it's good. Perhaps the staff would  
20 like to comment on that if they see things differently  
21 than I picture them.

22 MR. LYONS: This is Jim Lyons again.

23 Yeah, we agree with you.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

25 MR. SEGALA: And this is what I started

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off with, that we believe it's a robust design and  
2 that we have a regulatory process for addressing  
3 significant findings from the GSI 191.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Could you just step back  
5 a moment?

6 MR. SEGALA: Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I want to look at that  
8 slide.

9 Okay. So, I mean, your second bullet says  
10 that this plant would comply with the resolution of  
11 GSI 191.

12 MR. SEGALA: No, the second bullet is  
13 saying that if issues come out of the resolution of  
14 the GSI 191, that we have a process for going back and  
15 having Westinghouse address it.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, and I agree with  
17 the "if." Of course, if there is no problem --

18 MR. SEGALA: Yeah, then they determine  
19 that Westinghouse doesn't need to address it.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. That's fine.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But that would not be  
22 under the backfit rule. That would be a compliance or  
23 adequate protection issue.

24 MR. SEGALA: It is under the backfit rule,  
25 but it's a compliance exception to the backfit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So that, yeah, you don't  
2 have to do the backfit calculation. Okay.

3 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, that's the  
4 regulatory process they're going to use on the  
5 operating plants also.

6 MR. SEGALA: That's right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

8 MEMBER SHACK: So it's the same one.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah.

10 MEMBER SHACK: But I guess what I'm  
11 missing here is how do you force them to evaluate  
12 whether they meet the conditions that are set up in  
13 the resolution of 191.

14 MR. SEGALA: Well, the compliance backfit,  
15 we'd send them a letter that would say that you need  
16 to address this issue.

17 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

18 We have the COL item at the COL stage,  
19 and we have to satisfy the staff that that COL item is  
20 the best, which says take into account all of the  
21 chemistry experiments and recalculate your screen  
22 performance.

23 MR. LYONS: This is Jim Lyons again.

24 John, it might be helpful for you to show  
25 your back-up slide number 26. Do you have that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS:     Why is this  
2     Westinghouse's problem?     The compliance backfit is  
3     plant specific.     It goes to the plant specific.     The  
4     plant makes the calculation based on the details of  
5     the plant.     It's not generic.     Why is it  
6     Westinghouse's problem?     Isn't it the plant's problem?

7                   MEMBER SIEBER:     It's their application.  
8     So they've got all of the problems that come with that  
9     application to solve.

10                  MR. SEGALA:     The last page of your slides  
11     handout is a background slide that gives the detailed  
12     description of what is the COL item.

13                  MEMBER ROSEN:     Does that mean that first  
14     bullet that the COL applicant will perform an  
15     evaluation system is Reg. Guide 182, Rev. 3?     Is that  
16     the revision that references the NEI guidance?

17                  MR. SEGALA:     I don't believe that  
18     references the NEI.

19                  MEMBER ROSEN:     Right.     So they can do  
20     anything they want.     See, this is my whole problem  
21     with it.     You're basically giving them a free pass, is  
22     what you're saying.

23                  MR. SEGALA:     Well, down here we have that  
24     statement about applicable research and testing.     They  
25     need to take that into account.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER ROSEN: A very weak basis is my  
2 conclusion, and hobbled yourself with all of this  
3 regulatory stuff when you could just simply say it in  
4 a condition of the license that you have to do the COL  
5 or whoever, the applicant has to do a calculation  
6 consistent with the known, the best guidance  
7 available, and that's been endorsed by the staff, and  
8 demonstrate that the recirculation cooling will meet  
9 its design objectives.

10           And all of this is a way to avoid that,  
11 and to narrow the scope and to put it in the future,  
12 and I'm just so puzzled by all of that. This is the  
13 stage when you tell Westinghouse and any potential  
14 COLs that here are the rules of the game. If you want  
15 to play and get a license, you have to do these  
16 things, and then they could decide whether they want  
17 to do that or not.

18           And you have all of these ways of getting  
19 around the problem as if you just didn't want to touch  
20 it, and I'm just so puzzled by it that I don't -- I'm  
21 just very puzzled by your seeming reluctance to  
22 grapple the issue.

23           MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

24           I think maybe it's helpful to clarify the  
25 review process. We didn't start at this point. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started with Westinghouse performing calculations and  
2 the staff reviewing calculations, and I'd suggest that  
3 the calculations meet what probably is the current NEI  
4 guidelines, though there's a lot of interpretation and  
5 disagreement about what the input terms are.

6 And so how do you review that? Well, you  
7 try a series of input terms and see what kind of  
8 answers you get, and the staff decides. That helps  
9 them create an engineering judgment that these screens  
10 are robust because regardless of the inputs, we still  
11 pass. That's not regardless of any inputs. It's  
12 regardless of the ones that we jointly pick.

13 So it's not a case of no technical review  
14 being accomplished. It's a case of that we tried to  
15 do the technical review completely, but we've come to  
16 a point where it's pretty clear to all of us that we  
17 haven't established the rules for the technical  
18 review, and so that's what leads to this.

19 Now, if you talk about design  
20 certification and what the industry wanted with it,  
21 the industry wanted from design certification  
22 certainty similar to the plants in a backfit situation  
23 where they certainly didn't want a piece of paper that  
24 says except for all of the generic issues, you know,  
25 you have approval because how do you pressure the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff and the NRC to decide whether it's acceptable or  
2 not?

3 And we think it's important to pressure  
4 the staff and the NRC and the ACRS to decide whether  
5 things are acceptable with the information that they  
6 have today.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Going back to the second  
8 bullet, why don't you have somebody who applies, and  
9 still have some that works to the degree to which it  
10 is defined by the resolution of GSI 191?

11 MEMBER KRESS: I think we can move on to  
12 the iodine.

13 MR. SEGALA: Okay. This was Issue 6 from  
14 the interim letter that you guys issued to the staff.  
15 The issue regarded the water film pH determines the  
16 iodine behavior. A pH less than seven leads to  
17 production of elemental iodine, some of which is  
18 converted to organic iodine.

19 MEMBER POWERS: But is it true as it  
20 implies there that if I'm at seven or less I can get  
21 organic iodine, but if I'm at greater than seven I get  
22 none?

23 MR. SEGALA: I believe that -- I mean,  
24 Chris can check me if I'm wrong -- but I believe even  
25 a little bit lower than seven you're still okay. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Okay is a question. I'm  
3 sure we're going to --

4 MR. SEGALA: There's a point at which the  
5 curve drops off and you have significant production.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I think that's probably  
7 true if I was talking about molecular iodine. If I'm  
8 talking about organic iodine, doesn't it fall off  
9 fairly slowly?

10 MR. SEGALA: I think the staff feels  
11 comfortable if it's above seven that we are okay in  
12 terms of organic iodine re-evolution.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Where does that comfort  
14 stem from?

15 MR. SEGALA: I believe it's from the  
16 NUREGs that we have.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the current plants  
18 have the same --

19 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Kris Parczewski, NRR.  
20 We did audit the licensee analysis. We  
21 did not perform our independent. We did audit the  
22 analysis, and we found to us it was acceptable.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. Well, he's made the  
24 contention that if he can keep his pH greater than  
25 seven he doesn't have an organic iodine problem. Why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are we so confident of that?

2 It seems to me there were sump tests done  
3 in irradiated solution in England by Howard Simms in  
4 which he saw even at pH nine that he was getting  
5 organic iodine coming off.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Dana is correct. The pH of  
7 seven -- I had something to do with that -- was  
8 intended to keep from getting too much elemental  
9 iodine released from the sump water at the time, and  
10 it really didn't address organic iodine at all, other  
11 than the fact that organic might have been produced  
12 from elemental iodine while the iodine ion is in  
13 solution.

14 But the pH of seven really didn't address  
15 organic production I don't think. Is that your  
16 understanding, Dana?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. Well, I mean, it's  
18 been an article of faith, and it moves around. It's  
19 seven. Sometimes it's eight. Other times it's six  
20 and a half, and it gets small for elemental iodine.

21 But when we look at the radiolytic  
22 solution process and think about what's happening to  
23 the organic materials that might be in that solution,  
24 you come away and say, well, you know, there's nothing  
25 really too magical about pH here. It doesn't have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong pH of the dependence of the equilibrium that  
2 you have with elemental iodine.

3 And Howard Simms reported some stuff at  
4 one of the iodine conferences that I'll admit  
5 attracted a lot of attention, shall we say. He was  
6 getting fully ten percent of the organic iodine coming  
7 off at pH nine that he was getting at pH five. Okay?

8 And it was a puzzlement to him and  
9 everyone else, and I'm just wondering why are we so  
10 confident. I mean, we've audited the licensee's  
11 calculations and found them reasonable. So surely the  
12 licensee must know why we're confident about pH seven,  
13 or the applicant in this case since he doesn't have a  
14 license yet.

15 I mean, somebody has got to be confident  
16 in this number that you're not very confident about,  
17 and it has been a long time since I've looked at it.  
18 So I'm not very confident in it. Who's confident in  
19 this number?

20 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think the problem  
21 is we're thinking in design or people are thinking in  
22 design basis space, which has almost ignored the  
23 question of elemental or organic iodine. I mean, it's  
24 been ignored completely. So they threw something in  
25 there, and it's based on -- the amount that they threw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in there was based to some extent on calculations and  
2 to some extent on the findings they had years and  
3 years ago at Hanford in their containment, which  
4 didn't have an exact chemistry. It didn't have the  
5 right things, but it's the age old problem of in  
6 design basis space you're told what to deal with, and  
7 if you can deal with that, the assumption is that in  
8 severe accident or PRA space you're all right, even  
9 though you may be producing a lot of organic iodine  
10 that you didn't count on, that you designed the system  
11 robustly enough in design basis space, and combine  
12 that with the low probability or low frequencies of  
13 severe accidents, that you probably meet the safety  
14 goals even though you've put in a lot of iodine.

15 So I don't know how to deal with it,  
16 frankly. I think it's an issue that we haven't dealt  
17 with very well. I think like you I believe there is  
18 an organic iodine pump; that if you have organics  
19 present to react with the iodine, it will continue to  
20 put organic iodine in the containment indefinitely.

21 And the question is: is that an issue or  
22 problem? I don't know.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, what it will come  
24 down to is sooner or later we'll come down to this  
25 one, .15, .33 percent concentration in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       containment, which turns out to be numbers I really  
2       have no objection to.

3               But we have all of these ancillary  
4       statements that show up. Now we get into this problem  
5       that people seem to roundly decry lately, where we put  
6       these things in, and now somebody else is going to  
7       come along and grab this and say, "Ah, there's a cliff  
8       at pH seven," and --

9               MEMBER KRESS: I agree with you. I think  
10       the pH seven is a bit of a perversion of its use.

11              MEMBER POWERS: I mean, this is an area  
12       where there has been a huge amount of research, and we  
13       see people standing up at ANS meetings profoundly  
14       saying that, well, nobody has gone and corrected the  
15       understanding of iodine.

16              There's been a huge amount of work here,  
17       but we're grabbing hold of things. I mean, this is,  
18       I think, a problem that, boom, here's the answer, and  
19       we've done tests at RTF facilities in Canada. We've  
20       done tests in strangely named facilities in France.  
21       We've done these tests in Great Britain, and here's  
22       the answer, but that's not what we get.

23              MEMBER KRESS: And I think in my mind this  
24       is a potential research issue that needs to be  
25       addressed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER POWERS: It has been addressed. I  
2 mean, we have beaten this thing half to death.

3 MEMBER KRESS: I mean research from the  
4 standing of research needs to look at what the  
5 findings of these tests are with respect to organic  
6 iodine and maybe come to some sort of a finding of  
7 whether we have a generic problem or not.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the concern  
9 is that there's an incorrect statement being made,  
10 that decisions are being based on this magic number?

11 MEMBER KRESS: well, we don't know if it's  
12 incorrect or not. It's just that the pH around seven  
13 was meant to control the partitioning of elemental  
14 iodine.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a different  
16 question.

17 MEMBER KRESS: It didn't deal with --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a different  
19 question.

20 MEMBER KRESS: But it does impact  
21 elemental and organic because it's a chemical process  
22 that --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it was an  
24 unsubstantiated statement.

25 MEMBER KRESS: It hasn't been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantiated for production of organic iodine.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we should  
3 probably point that out because someone else may use  
4 this for the wrong purpose.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, it's something worth  
6 pointing out.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Even though it may  
8 not impact the safety issue with this plant.

9 MEMBER KRESS: It may be a lessons learned  
10 type thing, that we want to put in a lessons learned  
11 letter.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I had a question on  
13 the next slide.

14 MR. SEGALA: Okay.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you mean by  
16 a minimum of 270 grams were sufficient to keep the pH  
17 above seven?

18 MR. SEGALA: Westinghouse -- the three  
19 bullets are the three --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but would you  
21 explain what this means? I mean, there's a film  
22 running down the wall?

23 MR. SEGALA: If you look --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is the  
25 ground? Where are these applied when and how? How

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does this stuff get into the film and where and when?  
2 Does it get in in one stop? Does it get in over a  
3 long period of time? Does it get in in one place?  
4 Does it get in in the form of a rock? Does it get in  
5 in the form of vapor or what is it?

6 It's not a meaningful statement as it  
7 stands.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, just to go on  
9 further, if you accept the statement at face value and  
10 say a tenth of a percent of the cesium hydroxide until  
11 it gets in there keeps the pH above seven, it means  
12 that film, as you would well guess, is extremely  
13 sensitive to a certain amount of contamination. It  
14 doesn't take very much to change its pH.

15 And we have assuredly looked at cesium  
16 hydroxide, and I can assure you that most of the  
17 material coming out of the core is not cesium  
18 hydroxide in this. Most is something else affected  
19 the pH.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a broader  
21 question which you raised earlier. All kinds of stuff  
22 influences the pH.

23 MR. CUMMINS: We did the calculation  
24 independent of pH.

25 MEMBER POWERS: We understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Maybe that's the  
2 answer we need.

3                   MEMBER POWERS:  It is.  It is.

4                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  It's other things.

5                   MEMBER POWERS:  It's all this ancillary  
6 stuff, that if you just threw that out and said,  
7 "Look.  I varied the amount of organic iodide from ten  
8 to the minus ninth percent up to a tenth of a percent  
9 or up to one percent, and it didn't change my boundary  
10 conditions very much, and I don't know very much about  
11 this, but I don't see it getting beyond that," I would  
12 probably shake my head and say, "Well, I could do a  
13 better job here, but this is good enough."

14                   What we're taking in here is all kinds of  
15 things, that people are going to come along later and  
16 say, "Oh, a tenth of a percent of cesium hydroxide  
17 inventory is present in cesium hydroxide, and I'm  
18 going to use that for some other calculation."

19                   And in fact, right now people have a very  
20 hard time understanding how any of the cesium would  
21 ever be in cesium hydroxide form, and the cesium  
22 hydroxide can't get out of the primary piping system  
23 without reacting and forming something else.

24                   And some of us are around saying, "I don't  
25 understand why this stuff isn't chromic acid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solution."

2 But I mean, -- well, --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what we're  
4 learning is that the staff didn't ask the kind of  
5 questions which would occur to a reasonably informed  
6 technical expert.

7 MR. SEGALA: I think staff had  
8 Westinghouse perform these evaluations, and when they  
9 performed their sensitivity study where they assumed  
10 no cesium hydroxide was present and they still met the  
11 DBA dose criteria, that's the point where the staff  
12 felt comfortable that they've adequately addressed  
13 this issue, which is the third bullet on the slide.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Your understanding of what  
15 Westinghouse did is they came along and said, "Look.  
16 I've got up to as much as 81 grams of organic iodide  
17 suspended in this containment over some period of  
18 time, and I'm leaking it out of the containment at the  
19 design basis leak rate. It's" --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Point, one percent, I  
21 think.

22 MEMBER POWERS: -- ".1 percent per day."

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Per day.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Per day.

25 MEMBER POWERS: "And it always has 81

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grams suspended in the containment. During that leak  
2 rate nothing drains down."

3 MR. DROZO: This is Andre Drozo.

4 The only constant value is the leak rate  
5 about in 24 hours. The amount of airborne is changing  
6 in time calculated by simplified equation with so-  
7 called removal rate or lambda.

8 MEMBER POWERS: The lambda applies to the  
9 IRSL (phonetic) fraction.

10 MR. DROZO: We also apply to some extent  
11 to organic iodine.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Oh.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The reason being that that  
14 lambda is mostly thermal phoresis and diffusial  
15 phoresis, and most of it is diffusial phoresis?

16 MR. DROZO: That is correct, and there are  
17 some other studies indicating that one way or the  
18 other gaseous iodine is being removed, and we came to  
19 the conclusion that the rate of it is similar to that  
20 of removal of aerosol. Therefore, we don't  
21 distinguish one from the other.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm unaware of  
23 those studies. In fact, to the contrary, I am aware  
24 of experiments that show we reach a quasi steady state  
25 concentration of organic or elemental iodine and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment just holds there because you've got a  
2 dynamic process of partitioning out of the water phase  
3 and destruction in the gas phase.

4 MR. DROZO: So for better or worse, that's  
5 what we do. Unless somebody would tell us we are  
6 totally wrong, that's what we do.

7 We are kind of limited by a set of  
8 regulations and NUREGs that we can work with, and as  
9 regulators we are kind of blindfolded. Unless  
10 somebody tells us that NUREG 45 or some other NUREGs  
11 are wrong, that is our basis.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if there's some  
13 other scientific evidence which doesn't happen to be  
14 in the NUREG, it's ignored. Is that the case?

15 MR. DROZO: Well, I wouldn't put it that  
16 way, but --

17 (Laughter.)

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That seemed to be  
19 what you were saying, that you only look at NUREGs.

20 MEMBER KRESS: That is the nature of  
21 design basis specs.

22 PARTICIPANT: I mean, I think that's a  
23 correct statement.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, the trouble the  
25 regulator quickly gets into is that alternative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence is so equivocated relative to the absolutes  
2 of the regulatory process that even if he was aware  
3 of, there's not a real good mechanism for using it in  
4 a generic sense.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the other  
6 problem you have then is if the new evidence shows  
7 that the NUREG was wrong, what is the mechanism for  
8 changing it.

9 MEMBER POWERS: well, I mean, the thing  
10 for them to do is to flag it and say, "Fix it." I  
11 mean, if they feel handicapped and blindfolded and  
12 whatnot, just put a codicil on the thing and say, "Fix  
13 this damned thing."

14 But, I mean, here I think we've got a  
15 fundamental divergence in what we think is going on  
16 with respect to iodine. I mean we concede the first  
17 24 hours most of the iodine in containment is always  
18 going to be particulate iodine in the normal reactor.  
19 Here you've got a more interesting situation because  
20 of the diffusial phoretic component, and suddenly the  
21 organic and the molecular become much more interesting  
22 here because you are removing a lot of the  
23 particulate.

24 And I haven't gone through the simple  
25 exercise of saying at what point does organic become

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 dominant here, and shame on me for not doing that, but  
2 at some point it does.

3 But the organic material, I think most  
4 people, based on a bunch of tests that were run up in  
5 Canada, and I think the committee got exposed to that  
6 when the ACR700 folks came down and gave us a preview  
7 of the science behind their application, discussed  
8 this, believe that what you're seeing in the  
9 containment atmosphere as far as these volatile  
10 species is dynamic equilibrium holding you at a quasi  
11 steady state, and, yes, material is being removed, but  
12 it's promptly being replaced because the solution is  
13 madly trying to maintain an equilibrium concentration  
14 in the atmosphere.

15 And so it becomes an issue of how much  
16 driving force do you have for leakage. Now, the  
17 numbers we see on the dose calculations and a .1  
18 percent per day leak rate means that a host of sins  
19 can be committed here on what the driving force is,  
20 and you're not going to change that site boundary  
21 dose. It looks like maybe the control room dose is a  
22 little more sensitive to it, but not a great deal.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the consequence  
24 there is that there's all kinds of uncertainties, but  
25 it doesn't affect the conclusion about AP1000?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER POWERS: That seems to be the  
2 answer that one of the previous speakers was giving  
3 us, and gets whispered into my ear about every 30  
4 seconds here. I'm a good student of back seat  
5 drivers.

6           But nevertheless, we've got a problem, it  
7 seems to me, and we need to keep our viewgraphs, if  
8 not our documentation, clean.

9           MEMBER KRESS: I think that's a good  
10 message.

11           MEMBER POWERS: I mean, for instance, just  
12 saying, okay, a minimum of 270 grams of cesium  
13 hydroxide keeps the pH at seven, my conclusion from  
14 that if I was doing a review is the pH of this film is  
15 extremely sensitive to contamination from the stuff  
16 coming in in the containment, and so I don't care what  
17 pH this guy says it's going to be, unless he can  
18 demonstrate it in an experiment, it's going to be the  
19 bad pH. So show me a sensitivity calculation much as  
20 he's done.

21           And this is the only thing I'm going to  
22 pay any attention to, and the question is: did he go  
23 over a big enough range here? And like I say, .15,  
24 .23 percent inventory doesn't sound like a bad number.

25           MEMBER KRESS: And did he hold it forever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at that level.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. Well, that's the  
3 other question. Did he treat gaseous iodine as  
4 distinct from a particulate iodine because different  
5 physical process is affecting it.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Could you go to your  
7 conclusion slide?

8 MR. SEGALA: Yeah. This is all of our  
9 DSCR open items are resolved, including the five new  
10 open items. We believe that we've addressed all of  
11 your interim letter issues.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean you've  
13 resolved them, too? You can address things without  
14 actually doing anything at all.

15 MR. SEGALA: Well, it's up to you to  
16 determine whether we have resolved them.

17 (Laughter.)

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean you  
19 believe you have resolved them.

20 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Address unknown.

22 MR. SEGALA: And we're on schedule to  
23 issue the FSER.

24 MEMBER POWERS: The 404 error, isn't it?  
25 I think we can come back to one that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did not touch upon, and that's -- maybe you did touch  
2 upon it -- and that's the in vessel retention. The  
3 previous speaker said, "Gee, I think I get in-vessel  
4 retention, successful in-vessel retention if I just  
5 depressurize and get water around the vessel in a  
6 timely fashion."

7 Do you accept that argument?

8 MR. SEGALA: The staff -- I don't believe  
9 I have the reviewer here, but the staff believes that  
10 in-vessel retention is going to happen, but we had our  
11 Office of Research do an evaluation to look at what  
12 happens if it does get ex vessel, and the staff has  
13 determined that looking at that, that the containment  
14 would be in tact and you know.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Isn't, in fact, the amount  
16 of radioactivity suspended in the containment  
17 atmosphere if it was ex vessel?

18 MR. SEGALA: In terms of dose to the  
19 public or --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Well, that's where we're  
21 going to go eventually.

22 MR. SEGALA: Yeah.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, you're going to  
24 fix the leak rate so that what it does to the public  
25 is totally dependent by the inventory suspended in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment atmosphere as a function of time.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I think the staff only  
3 looked at the potential for failure of containment  
4 with the ex vessel. They didn't deal with fission  
5 products.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, that's remarkable,  
7 isn't it?

8 MEMBER KRESS: I think they might argue  
9 that a lot of the diffusial phoresis has cleaned the  
10 vessel atmosphere before you get an FCI, although I  
11 haven't seen the relative timing of that. But you  
12 know, that would be my thinking, except for this pump  
13 process where you keep the iodine, some gaseous form  
14 of the iodine airborne indefinitely.

15 MR. SEGALA: One of the interim letter  
16 items was that you wanted us to provide you a copy of  
17 the evaluation that the staff did, and we provided  
18 that, I think, before the June 3rd meeting. I don't  
19 know if you've had a chance to look at that.

20 MEMBER KRESS: I have looked at it, and  
21 basically I think the rest of the committee has not  
22 had a chance to look at it, and I don't know what  
23 mechanism at this point to do that with other than to  
24 say that I looked at it, and what they did was a  
25 sensitivity analysis on the amount super heat that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 melt would have coming in, the content of the super  
2 heat of the metal, that is, metal fraction; the total  
3 amount of mass entering the water, and the actual  
4 subcooling of the water.

5 Using those as sensitivity parameters,  
6 they looked at what might be considered a delayed  
7 trigger. Normally the trigger in this Texas code they  
8 use is when it hits the bottom, they delay that so  
9 that by delaying it that creates more mass entering  
10 into the system.

11 Then given that total mass and the super  
12 heat and the metal content and the subcooling in the  
13 water, they just applied Texas directly, and --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does Texas do?

15 MEMBER KRESS: First, it assumes a pre-  
16 size for this metal or for this mass. At the trigger  
17 point, it sets off a shock wave that goes through the  
18 total amount of mass and --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Makes the energy  
20 available to the water.

21 MEMBER KRESS: No, it puts the energy into  
22 the -- drop it into the mass, the melt mass, converts  
23 it to very small particles that have a rapid heat  
24 transfer process, creating a thermal shock that goes  
25 out and damages -- it hits the containment and bounces

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and forth. It actually reverberates and does  
2 whatever damage and impulse --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a pressure  
4 shock. It's not a --

5 MEMBER KRESS: It's an impulse shock, and  
6 the calculated loads were such that they did not fail  
7 containment over this sensitivity rate.

8 Now, that was my understanding of what the  
9 staff did, which is fairly robust, I think. You have  
10 to believe the Texas code calculations. You have to  
11 look at those, and you have to look to see whether  
12 they delayed the initial, the trigger long enough to  
13 get a significant mass, and it also converts a certain  
14 fraction of that mass into energy.

15 I don't know how else t. I've got the  
16 reports. You can read those.

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's neither here nor  
18 there to me because the issue is whether you violate  
19 the rules on the dose site boundary.

20 Saying it's neither here nor there is too  
21 strong. We don't fail containment. Okay? Now, do we  
22 change the inventory of material to release? Hard to  
23 believe that you don't change it some. So now it's a  
24 question of do we change it enough to change that  
25 conclusion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

2 I think we're talking about two different  
3 subjects. When Terry was talking about success, he  
4 was talking about how we achieve the probability of a  
5 large release frequency, which is not in design basis,  
6 and what he said is in our PRA if you have water and  
7 low pressure, you have IVR, and if you had a different  
8 sequence that included the NRC study, if you said --  
9 and IVR was .9 percent successful and the other .1  
10 percent you had a vessel failure, then staff's  
11 analysis would say that still doesn't cause  
12 containment failure, and you're still okay.

13 So that's just how PRA works.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You are correct. Now,  
15 let's go back and let's explore this issue of whether  
16 having water is sufficient to get in-vessel retention.  
17 There has been a lot of work lately on natural  
18 circulation in internally heated pools with two phases  
19 present, and they refer a lot to a focusing effect,  
20 and that seems to impose enormously high heat fluxes  
21 on the perimeter of the vessel.

22 Were those things taken into account when  
23 we derived this confidence that we were going to get  
24 in-vessel retention?

25 MR. CUMMINS: We'll let Terry answer that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SCHULZ: Yeah, Jim Scobel from  
2 Westinghouse is really the right person to answer  
3 that, but he's not here.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, right now I'd really  
5 like to have the staff answer that question. To be  
6 honest with you, they're the reviewers, and they're  
7 the ones that have this faith.

8 MR. SEGALA: I don't have the cognizant  
9 reviewers here right this second. We could try to get  
10 them for you.

11 MEMBER POWERS: We get a lot of those  
12 answers.

13 MR. SEGALA: Well, we have 80 -- we have  
14 90 reviewers. I couldn't fit them all in this room.

15 MEMBER KRESS: They wouldn't all fit in  
16 here.

17 MR. SEGALA: Eighty-eight, whatever.

18 MR. CUMMINS: We did include focusing, but  
19 I'm not sure that we can answer the next question  
20 because how did you include focusing; we need to  
21 really get the experts here.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I think we're running a  
23 little over time, and at this point I'd like to close  
24 off this FAS presentation and ask if there are members  
25 of the public present that wish to make any comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we move on.

2 PARTICIPANT: Tom, Dr. Sterret wants to  
3 make a statement.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, please come up to the  
5 front. She'll introduce herself.

6 DR. STERRET: Can you hear me?

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, please introduce  
8 yourself.

9 DR. STERRET: Hi. This is Susan Sterret.  
10 I'm an Assistant Professor of philosophy at Duke  
11 University.

12 I've previously raised some concerns about  
13 the AP600 design certification, and the NRC had said  
14 that they would respond in a letter, which they did  
15 recently, and what I've done is I've prepared -- I  
16 realize you're short on time here -- so what I've done  
17 is I've prepared a chart of a summary of the questions  
18 I've asked and the response.

19 I have also with me the entire letters if  
20 anybody wants them. I have packets of the entire  
21 letters for you if you'd like.

22 What I've done here is shown why a lot of  
23 questions still -- some weren't addressed and some  
24 were addressed but I felt not adequately answered.

25 So first I want to say I appreciate very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much that the NRC went to the trouble of writing this  
2 very long letter. I think it's very helpful, but I  
3 feel there are still are some pretty serious questions  
4 in my mind.

5 Do you want me to go over these or do you  
6 want me to just let you look at it and you ask me some  
7 things about it?

8 MEMBER KRESS: I think it might be well  
9 for you to just go over it.

10 DR. STERRET: Okay. If you're willing to  
11 give me the time, I appreciate that. Okay. I wasn't  
12 expecting it, but thank you.

13 Okay. The first topic was on the heat of  
14 solar radiation. The idea is that at different  
15 latitudes certainly the radiation from the sun is  
16 going to have some effect on the concrete temperature.  
17 So my question was: was the effect on the concrete  
18 temperatures which are used in the analysis for the  
19 containment cooling accounted for?

20 The answer that was given me only  
21 addressed the water temperature in the PCS tank. So  
22 that question wasn't addressed.

23 I'm not saying I know it's a problem.  
24 It's just that you'd like to see the climactic  
25 condition of the latitude come in. The reason that my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention was drawn to it is I don't see it in one of  
2 the site parameters, and you'd think that this is a  
3 different kind of cooling than the other means used on  
4 active plants.

5           So then in terms of the water temperature,  
6 the answer I was given was that it was just judged  
7 negligible, and I don't know if that was quantified or  
8 what, again, since the answer didn't appeal to site  
9 latitudes.

10           When I say "latitude," I mean geographical  
11 latitude. I can't really tell how in depth that  
12 analysis was.

13           The second part of the answer was that  
14 tech spec requirements and actions will bound any  
15 possible solar radiation effects, and what they meant  
16 there is that if water in the tank gets too high, we  
17 have tech specs. We're constantly monitoring it, and  
18 we'll shut the plant down.

19           Okay. Really the question is: is the  
20 plant designed to operate under the site parameters,  
21 not that it will be safe because we can shut it down?

22           And then I point out that, of course, if  
23 we consider what happened in France recently where  
24 15,000 people died because of the heat, the one thing  
25 you don't want is when it gets in the middle summer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the plant is safe because you can shut it down  
2 because people are going to need the electricity  
3 during then.

4 Okay. So that was the first issue. So I  
5 think that that question -- I'm not saying I know that  
6 it's a problem. It's just that I feel that that  
7 wasn't answered to my satisfaction.

8 The second question had to do with fluid  
9 systems designed. I asked this question very, very  
10 early in the process, over a year and a half ago, I  
11 think. Two key question were: have signed off fluid  
12 system performance calculations been done? And the  
13 answer that has been consistently given is, no, that's  
14 not expected either because Westinghouse is using the  
15 approach of DAC, design acceptance criteria.

16 I believe -- and I think the people here  
17 who know for sure are here, so this is good -- I  
18 believe that this answer is based on a  
19 misunderstanding because the DAC areas, design  
20 acceptance criteria, fluid system performance is not  
21 one of them as far as I understand.

22 MR. SEGALA: The design acceptance  
23 criteria is for piping, I&C, and control room human  
24 factors design.

25 DR. STERRET: Okay. Then when I asked the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question on, okay, suppose there are some things that  
2 aren't going to be far enough along, well, then the  
3 answer is then my question is maybe you have to have  
4 L/D criteria, and that's length over diameter. It's  
5 a criteria of piping resistance that you use to  
6 specify how constrains on the piping layout so that  
7 your fluid system performance won't be adversely  
8 impacted.

9 And the answer I was given is that the NRC  
10 will verify calculations through, quote, appropriate  
11 use of ITAAC of design and construction activities,  
12 and the NRC will review adequacy of licensee design  
13 engineering during construction phase.

14 And my feeling, and this has been sort of  
15 consistent, we have sort of had this stance  
16 consistently over the year and a half. I guess I felt  
17 ITAACs were supposed to provide a check on an as-built  
18 design, not eliminate the need for doing the basic  
19 design prior to the FDA milestone final design  
20 approval.

21 And an overall comment on this is that  
22 this seems to me to be missing one of the points that  
23 the Kemeny Commission stressed wasn't emphasized that  
24 much at the time of TMI, but they did point it out and  
25 I think now it become salient. They cited the dangers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a licensing process where the NRC attention is  
2 really focused on the primary safety systems in great  
3 detail, and then when problems are found at the later  
4 stage that require design changes, there's a lot of  
5 economic and political pressures not to make those  
6 changes.

7 Okay?

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to think  
9 of what system you have in mind for the criteria.

10 DR. STERRET: Oh, well, yeah. It's very  
11 simple. If you look, for instance, Chapter 15, look  
12 at the accidents they consider, a lot of them start in  
13 the secondary system: how heat is removed from the  
14 RCS, how extra heat is put in over cooling. Those are  
15 all secondary side systems. Okay?

16 So all of these things matter to the  
17 safety analysis, and so if I ask does your safety  
18 analysis depend on some of these fluid systems  
19 requirements, the answer is yes.

20 Then I say: okay, what gives you  
21 confidence in your analysis then? ITAACs. I don't  
22 think that's appropriate. I think that ITAACs are  
23 supposed to just check that your as-built is as  
24 designed, not that your as-built meets --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Will work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. STERRET: Yeah, yeah. The third basic  
2 category was on design control. The question that I  
3 asked in the letter to the ACRS was for AP600  
4 documents referenced in the design certification  
5 submittal, who decides or what process is used to  
6 determine or declare these are applicable to the  
7 AP1000?

8 And when I said that, I meant is it the  
9 group or person or whatever that was responsible for  
10 authoring it initially or is it, you know, whoever is  
11 putting together the submittal, say, the project  
12 manager or is it the same kind of group?

13 And the NRC response I got was -- I'll  
14 just quote here -- "Westinghouse has stated that they  
15 have a continuous QA program spanning the AP600 and  
16 the AP1000," and that is Westinghouse's QMS, quality  
17 management system, and the NRC reviewed that in 1996  
18 for conformance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix B.

19 The other comment, the AP1000 was derived  
20 from the AP600, but there's an AP1000 project specific  
21 design control process -- actually the AP600 change  
22 control process -- specified all documents generated  
23 for the AP1000 design are subject to independent  
24 review.

25 Okay. That answers a question about how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 new documents that are generated for the AP1000, how  
2 they're controlled, but it doesn't answer the question  
3 about do they control over claims that appeal to AP600  
4 documents. And I looked for some specific examples in  
5 the DCD, and here's an example.

6 For the adverse interaction report, if you  
7 know what that is, that's a question here there's  
8 unintended consequences of things that interact with  
9 each other and new changes that are made.

10 The answer that's given in the DCD is  
11 referral to the AP600 adverse interaction report and  
12 a statement that because of fluid system design it's  
13 the same. It's applicable to the AP1000.

14 Okay. Maybe that's true, but the question  
15 is was that done by the people who designed the  
16 systems and originally wrote the adverse interaction  
17 report or should have written it, or is that done by  
18 the three people who signed the DCD who are the  
19 project management types of people?

20 Another example that I think is salient,  
21 which was actually relevant to the discussion today,  
22 is about incorporating industry experience. If you  
23 look at the justification there, it says, well,  
24 engineers are always paying attention to things that  
25 are coming from the NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But then it also says, well, the utility  
2 requirements document incorporated a lot of industry  
3 experience and the utilities who oversaw the AP600  
4 design incorporated a lot. That is true. The thing  
5 is that that's, again, for the AP600, not for the  
6 AP1000.

7           Okay. Who oversaw that? Was it technical  
8 people who were actually cognizant of things like  
9 material degradation issues, for instance, things like  
10 that?

11           Okay. So what I'm saying is that the  
12 answer that was given doesn't address the question  
13 about referral to AP600 documents. Who decides how  
14 that's applicable?

15           It also doesn't describe a process of  
16 comprehensive review to determine which things need to  
17 be changed in deriving the AP1000. It says if you  
18 make this change and you're going to have an AP1000  
19 document, you know, make sure it's consistent with the  
20 plant parameters, but as far as I know, the answer  
21 doesn't talk about a process where you do a  
22 comprehensive review to determine what needs to be  
23 changed.

24           Okay. The last thing. What was the  
25 process for generating overall plant parameters for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AP600? And the answer to that was the AP1000 is  
2 not an operating of the AP600. So it wasn't an  
3 operating process, and as far as NRC review, the NRC  
4 prepares the safety valuation report for the AP1000,  
5 and that is independent of the AP600. The scope and  
6 contents of the design application were supposed to  
7 be equivalent to the level of detail found in a final  
8 safety analysis report for current operating plant.

9 Since the SER is not publicly available  
10 and, in fact, it is not going to be publicly available  
11 before FDA is granted, I can't really review it to  
12 tell much more. All I can say is that it would seem  
13 that the question of how all the plant parameters are  
14 interrelated -- and here I'm talking about something  
15 like, say, the consistency of the plant heat balance,  
16 overall plant heat balance with plant system  
17 parameters and site parameter envelope. That should  
18 figure in the NRC review in various ways I would  
19 think.

20 So this is a summary. I guess I'm asking  
21 you to look at it.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Are there any questions of  
23 Ms. Sterret at this time? Or do we want to take time  
24 to read this letter and cogitate on it before we --  
25 well, we thank you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. STERRET: Thank you.

2 MEMBER KRESS: -- for your input. It is  
3 always useful.

4 DR. STERRET: Thank you.

5 MEMBER KRESS: And we will take a look at  
6 this and think about it and try to digest it a little  
7 better.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. STERRET: Thank you very much.

10 MEMBER KRESS: With this, Mr. Chairman,  
11 I'll turn the program back to you.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

13 I think we need a break, and so we will  
14 break until ten after 11.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
16 the record at 10:53 a.m. and went back on  
17 the record at 11:12 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's get back into  
19 session.

20 On the agenda, the next item is the Draft  
21 Generic -- Final Generic Letter on Potential Impact of  
22 Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation During  
23 Design Basis Accident at PWR. And Dr. Wallis will  
24 walk us through this presentation.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'll try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 run you through it.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Hope so.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sure my  
4 colleagues are already familiar with this issue --  
5 potential sump screen blockage following a LOCA. But  
6 I think it will be useful if I provide an  
7 introduction. It might actually save us some time  
8 later.

9 This matter presents an interesting  
10 challenge to the Agency. For decades, licenses have  
11 been -- licensees have been permitted to make certain  
12 assumptions to ensure compliance with the regulations.  
13 The new research indicates that when more complete  
14 mechanistic analysis is performed many plants are  
15 likely to no longer be in strict compliance.

16 So what should be done? The staff issued  
17 a bulletin asking plants either to ensure compliance  
18 or to take compensatory actions. Only one plant --  
19 Davis-Besse -- chose to modify its sump screen in  
20 order to ensure compliance. The other plants took  
21 some form of compensatory action.

22 The staff also issued for public comment  
23 over a year ago a draft Generic Letter, which is the  
24 subject of today's meeting.

25 In essence, it asks the plants to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic analyses and to take appropriate action,  
2 but the details of this letter have changed through  
3 various drafts. The actual requirements on the  
4 plants, and the actions asked for, have changed. And  
5 we have, in fact, just been handed a new version that  
6 appears to contain many differences from the version  
7 that was presented to the subcommittee a couple of  
8 weeks ago.

9 We wrote a letter in February 2003 on the  
10 original draft Generic Letter, and we wrote another  
11 last September on the associated Regulatory Guide 1.82  
12 Rev 3. And I'll just repeat some of the points we  
13 made.

14 The phenomena are many and complex, and  
15 there is considerable uncertainty about how to analyze  
16 them. There is very little evidence at all about  
17 chemical effects. We suggested that alternate ways to  
18 ensure long-term cooling should be explored, and we  
19 also suggested that a risk-informed approach should be  
20 investigated.

21 The staff and the industry have followed  
22 up on these points. NEI has prepared guidance for  
23 performing calculations. The staff is reviewing this  
24 guidance and preparing a safety evaluation report,  
25 which the Thermal Hydraulics Subcommittee expects to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see in August. The ACRS itself has not yet reviewed  
2 either the NEI guidance or the SER.

3 Various steps have been recommended -- for  
4 example, by the Westinghouse Owners Group -- to  
5 improve the likelihood of achieving long-term cooling,  
6 for instance, by certain operator actions. Response  
7 has been plant-specific, and there do not appear to be  
8 any measures of its success. The subcommittee asked  
9 for these measures, and we didn't get them.

10 Both the staff and the industry have  
11 proposed some risk-informed alternatives. I don't  
12 know if these are part of the latest Generic Letter or  
13 how the staff intends to treat them in any future  
14 version of this letter or how it will react if a  
15 licensee uses such an approach in its response to the  
16 Generic Letter.

17 Now, my understanding is that the staff's  
18 presentation today, and any letter that we write, is  
19 expected to concern only the Generic Letter and not  
20 some of these broader questions, although they  
21 obviously are going to influence what the staff says  
22 and what we do.

23 So without more ado, I welcome the staff  
24 to make its presentation.

25 MR. HANNON: Good morning. Thank you. My

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name is John Hannon. I'm the Plant Systems Branch  
2 Chief. I have with me Suzy Black and Dr. Brian Sheron  
3 from the Office of NRR. In a minute I'll introduce  
4 David Cullison, who will be walking us through the  
5 Generic Letter.

6 I just want to, first of all, thank you  
7 for the opportunity to work with us as we move  
8 forward. We are interested in getting your comments.  
9 We did meet with the subcommittee a couple weeks ago  
10 on an earlier draft of the letter. As you pointed out  
11 Dr. Wallis, it has gone through considerable revision  
12 as we try to fine-tune it.

13 But we do have today the current version,  
14 which has the benefit of OGC's comments already  
15 incorporated into it. And, hopefully, we'll be able  
16 to address some of your ancillary concerns as we go  
17 through the letter.

18 So with that, let me turn it over to Dave.

19 MR. CULLISON: Good morning. I'm Dave  
20 Cullison from Plant Systems Branch, and I'll be going  
21 through the Generic Letter.

22 Next slide.

23 We had a media problem. That's why the  
24 presentation is not on the computer, and we're having  
25 to use slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The purpose of this presentation is to  
2 obtain ACRS endorsement of the GSI-191 Generic Letter,  
3 and the staff's conclusion is that the issuance of  
4 this Generic Letter will confirm the continued  
5 compliance with the long-term cooling requirements of  
6 10 CFR 50.46 for our addressees in light of the new  
7 information coming from the efforts to resolve  
8 GSI-191.

9           VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I ask you what  
10 we're going to endorse? Are we going to endorse the  
11 latest version that we see in front of us, or are we  
12 going to give an endorsement of something yet to be  
13 written?

14           MR. CULLISON: The version that you  
15 received this morning is considered to be the final  
16 version.

17           VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is considered  
18 the final version. Thank you. That's very good.  
19 That's very useful.

20           MR. CULLISON: Next slide.

21           The first Generic Letter was issued for  
22 public comment the end of March of this year. The  
23 comment period ended June 1st. These are the external  
24 stakeholders who provided comments. I'll give you a  
25 minute to take a look at it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 These are major issues coming from the  
3 external stakeholders. These comments and those of  
4 internal stakeholders are factors in determining what  
5 changes to the Generic Letter were considered. The  
6 final disposition of the comments, not the  
7 implementation of the Generic Letter, is still under  
8 review. However, the Generic Letter has been reviewed  
9 up to the Associate Director letter and by the Office  
10 of General Counsel.

11 We had several industry comments on making  
12 the Generic Letter more action-oriented, similar to  
13 the Bulletin 96-03, and Bulletin 96-03 dealt with the  
14 BWR.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that the  
16 subcommittee felt it was now more action-oriented when  
17 they saw the version. Is the new version --

18 MR. CULLISON: The new version is changed.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it still action-  
20 oriented?

21 MR. CULLISON: No, it's not. It's an  
22 information letter.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is that? It  
24 seems very strange that --

25 MR. CULLISON: Based on comments from OGC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Generic Letter should be an information  
2 request and not requesting action, the -- what you saw  
3 before sounded more like an order than a Generic  
4 Letter.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But essentially  
6 50.46 is very clear that if you find out you're not in  
7 compliance you're expected to do something. And I  
8 think it's actually referred to in Section F in your  
9 new version, that -- whatever the 50.46 --

10 MR. CULLISON: What we have done is we  
11 took out the action -- the requested action, which was  
12 requesting that analysis be performed and request that  
13 they implement all corrective actions.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Item 2 essentially  
15 is a request for a corrective action. They're calling  
16 to the -- oh, it's not 50.46. Isn't it 50 -- oh, I  
17 see. There is a 50.46F, which says, "If you find  
18 you're not in compliance, you must fix it."

19 MR. CULLISON: This is 50.54.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's something  
21 else. Okay. So I'm not sure what the action is. It  
22 may be you have to tell us that.

23 MR. CULLISON: And also, we had comments  
24 that the draft Generic Letter that was sent out for  
25 comment was -- emphasized too much on compliance, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had comments from the Union of Concerned Scientists  
2 and from industry, and also comments on the backfit.  
3 The draft Generic Letter was not a backfit.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they kept  
5 saying it wasn't a backfit, but it seemed to imply a  
6 backfit.

7 MR. CULLISON: Well, that was that  
8 version.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The subcommittee  
10 went through this with you with a different cast of  
11 characters from --

12 MR. CULLISON: Right.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the agency, and  
14 we were assured that this was going to be a compliance  
15 backfit.

16 MR. CULLISON: Again, based on --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you backed off  
18 from that?

19 MR. CULLISON: We've backed off on that.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's a complete  
21 reversal of what we heard two weeks ago, essentially?

22 MR. CULLISON: I wouldn't say a complete  
23 reversal. What we've done is gone back more toward  
24 the draft Generic Letter that was sent out for  
25 comment. Because it's an information request, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments from OGC were that it's not a backfit.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're now  
3 saying it's not a backfit. It doesn't require them to  
4 do anything?

5 MR. CULLISON: Well, it doesn't meet the  
6 criteria for 50.109 for a backfit. We are requesting  
7 that they provide us information under 50.54F.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all?

9 MR. SHERON: Excuse me. Dr. Wallis, this  
10 is Brian Sheron from the staff. Maybe I can try and  
11 clarify a little bit. The guidance we got from OGC  
12 was that if we were to impose fixes to the sump -- in  
13 other words, revisions to the sump screens or whatever  
14 -- that -- in the form of a backfit, that a Generic  
15 Letter or a Bulletin, either one, which is issued  
16 under 50.54F, is not appropriate.

17 When you're requiring a licensee to do  
18 something, they believe that either you should do it  
19 through regulation or through an order. If we did it  
20 through regulation, first off, we kind of scratched  
21 our head because there is really no regulation right  
22 now that talks about the specifics of the sump model,  
23 for example, and the blockage. That's all in a Reg.  
24 Guide.

25 And so that would basically force us to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically put the sump blockage requirements into the  
2 form of a regulation, which it currently isn't in it  
3 -- that detailed.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't 50.46  
5 already do that, though? It says they have to assure  
6 long-term cooling. And if they can't --

7 MR. SHERON: Yes, but it doesn't --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- comply, then  
9 they have to fix it.

10 MR. SHERON: Yes, but it doesn't provide  
11 the details of -- you know, for example, it doesn't  
12 specify 50 percent blockage, and the like. If we went  
13 with an order, the concern is is that if an order is  
14 used it implies that there is a -- a very high urgency  
15 associated with the issue, almost to the point that if  
16 we are requiring license -- if we have to go out with  
17 an order ordering licensees to take some action, that  
18 there appears to be an immediate safety concern, i.e.  
19 you're in adequate protection space, and we do not  
20 believe we are in adequate protection space with this  
21 issue.

22 So an order is probably not the right  
23 mechanism at this point to use. The only other  
24 generic mechanism we have is a request for  
25 information. And so what we've done is we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reformulated this to request licensees to tell us  
2 that, based on this new information that we have from  
3 the Office of Research regarding GSI-191, they need to  
4 tell us either why they believe their sumps are still  
5 in compliance with the -- with 50.46, okay, or if  
6 based on reanalysis that they believe they are not in  
7 compliance they need to tell us what actions they  
8 intend to take to come into compliance with 50.46.  
9 Okay? Which could involve making physical changes to  
10 their sump design.

11           Some plants obviously will analyze their  
12 sumps and may conclude that their sumps still meet  
13 50.46 and don't require any modification. That's been  
14 the whole dilemma with this generic issue from the  
15 start, and that is we do not know which plants do or  
16 do not meet the requirements of 50.46 based on a  
17 reanalysis.

18           So what we're doing is we're asking  
19 licensees to submit the information to us. It's a  
20 request for information. Tell us whether or not you  
21 are in compliance. And once they decide whether or  
22 not they're in compliance, then they would take  
23 appropriate action, you know, as required by the  
24 regulations.

25           CHAIRMAN BONACA: By when do they have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond to this request?

2 MR. CULLISON: Their response is due by  
3 September 1, 2005.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But even now, I mean, your  
5 requested information says guidance for performing the  
6 requested evaluation, complete the requested  
7 evaluation. But you've stripped out the request for  
8 the evaluation, so I'm not sure what you're asking  
9 for.

10 If you look at the latest revision of the  
11 Generic Letter, page 10, bullet one of the requested  
12 information, what's the requested evaluation now,  
13 since you've stripped out the request for the  
14 evaluation?

15 MR. CULLISON: The first bullet of  
16 Section 2?

17 MEMBER SHACK: Bullet one.

18 MR. CULLISON: Bullet one?

19 MEMBER SHACK: Requested information.  
20 Within 60 days, for performing the requested  
21 evaluation -- but the requested evaluation has now  
22 disappeared from the requested action.

23 MR. CULLISON: Well, that's true. I will  
24 take fault on that. I didn't clarify that when I made  
25 the revisions to the letter, because --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SHACK: But this is the final.

2 MR. CULLISON: Right, and that's my fault.

3 It's a typographical error, because what it is --

4 MEMBER SHACK: What is it supposed to say?

5 MR. CULLISON: Well, what we're here --  
6 what this section is is within 60 days of the issuance  
7 of the staff guidance for performing evaluations,  
8 mechanistic evaluations. It wasn't for the request.  
9 I should have placed that with a more general term,  
10 because the -- the staff will be issuing the guidance  
11 in September. And I obviously didn't catch this.

12 MEMBER SHACK: "To complete the  
13 evaluations that are no longer requested" -- in the  
14 next sentence, at the end of the sentence?

15 MR. CULLISON: Well, earlier in the letter  
16 we reference the methodology for performing an NRC-  
17 approved methodology performing sump evaluations. And  
18 there's actually -- you're looking at the redline  
19 strikeouts, so the pages aren't the same. But the --  
20 there's a footnote in I guess an earlier page that you  
21 have.

22 The NRC is currently reviewing evaluation  
23 guidance developed by the industry -- the NRC staff  
24 insists the documents reviewed on a safety evaluation,  
25 which licensees can reference in regulatory guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And earlier on in the Generic Letter we reference this  
2 as guidance for addressees to use in confirming their  
3 compliance with 50.46, in light of this new -- the new  
4 information coming out of GSI-191. And that's what  
5 the methodology is for.

6 And what I didn't do was, when I went  
7 through to make all of the changes to reflect the OGC  
8 comments, I obviously did not make the correct  
9 correction here. And we're still going to tie it to  
10 -- this response to 60 days after the issuance of that  
11 methodology, because that's when the addressees will  
12 know what our approved methodology is.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're told this  
14 methodology is very, very conservative. That's what  
15 NEI told us at the subcommittee. And, therefore, it  
16 would seem to me it's going to give more conservative  
17 results for all of it in the study, and, therefore,  
18 the conclusion will be that almost all of the plants  
19 have to take some action.

20 And I wonder if you've thought about how  
21 you're going to do this. You've got 64 different  
22 plants, we were told, all doing different analyses and  
23 all proposing different actions. It's going to be a  
24 nightmare to figure out how to resolve it.

25 MR. CULLISON: John?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HANNON:     You're correct that the  
2 baseline in the industry guideline is conservative.  
3 However, they also have refinements to that baseline  
4 that take out much of that conservatism, which we have  
5 under review right now and would intend to endorse, to  
6 the extent we find acceptable, in the safety  
7 evaluation report we issue in September. So some of  
8 that conservatism will be allowed to be removed.

9                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it seems there's  
10 a major technical issue here about how good these  
11 refinements are, and how the different plants are  
12 going to implement them. And you're going to have as  
13 we -- again, as the subcommittee was told, sort of 64  
14 different versions of analyses, which the staff has  
15 somehow to be wise enough to evaluate with all of  
16 these different choices of refinements here, there,  
17 and everywhere.

18                   Are you sure that your folks can handle  
19 that?

20                   MR. HANNON: One of the things that we do  
21 have in the plan is to do an audit after the  
22 modifications -- or as the modifications are being  
23 made, in addition to the review of the submittals that  
24 come in. Yes, we do think we can -- we have the  
25 resources to handle it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have some  
2 idea of the order of magnitude of the actions that  
3 these licensees might need to take, or is that just  
4 something you are waiting to see?

5                   MR. SHERON: Are you referring to analysis  
6 or actual modifications to the plant?

7                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there's  
8 already been some analysis made, and there's -- you  
9 know, certain plants in certain countries have made  
10 changes already. Have you got some idea of the order  
11 of magnitude of the actions that would be -- probably  
12 be required from these licensees two or three years  
13 from now?

14                   MR. SHERON: I mean, I -- my opinion is  
15 that probably there is going to be a number of plants  
16 -- and I couldn't venture a guess, maybe it's, you  
17 know, a dozen, two dozen -- that may have to make  
18 modifications to their sumps, increase the screen  
19 size, or the like. Others may conclude that they can  
20 change out insulation, for example, and eliminate the  
21 debris source, and, therefore, their sumps would  
22 analyze as acceptable.

23                   How they go about -- how licensees go  
24 about meeting this requirement, okay, for  
25 demonstrating compliance is really kind of their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision. Okay?

2 My understanding, too, is some of them  
3 could -- you know, if they don't want to get into a  
4 refined analysis, could just use a -- go up to the  
5 double-ended guillotine break, do the analysis. If  
6 their sump doesn't perform, you know, as John said,  
7 they can do a more refined analysis, maybe a more  
8 risk-informed one, and the like, and demonstrate that  
9 it is acceptable under those conditions.

10 Other plants may say, "I don't want to go  
11 through that process of going through a more refined  
12 analysis, maybe more detailed justification." Maybe  
13 they just decide they're going to bite the bullet and  
14 revise their sumps -- you know, modify their sumps.

15 It's really hard to say. I think each  
16 licensee has to evaluate their particular design and  
17 decide what is the safest, most economical way,  
18 whatever criteria they use, to demonstrate compliance.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to  
20 -- excuse me.

21 MEMBER FORD: Well, I think -- I'll take  
22 another attack of the same problem. I think the  
23 problem that Professor Wallis has got is that a little  
24 over two days earlier this month -- or last month --  
25 we went through a whole lot of technical problems --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition of zone of influence, the chemical effects,  
2 downstream effects -- and there was no resolution to  
3 those technical questions.

4 And yet those are basic -- the resolution  
5 of those problems are basic to coming up with any  
6 methodology that you're going to use to satisfy the  
7 information that's really being asked in this Generic  
8 Letter.

9 And I also I think mirror Professor  
10 Wallis' concerns. I just don't see how anybody can  
11 review the whole raft of different answers you're  
12 going to get back, if you don't know the fundamentals  
13 or the physics of the process.

14 And we were told that these would all be  
15 sorted out by August of this year. That's crazy.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But among this issue,  
17 one that I have not participated in in subcommittee,  
18 but reading material, you know, one statement is that  
19 the industry doesn't believe that our chemical effects  
20 -- that we have to worry about it, and that would be  
21 defined later in time.

22 We do believe as a committee there are  
23 chemical issues, and I'm sure that -- so, therefore,  
24 they are not ready to address those issues in the  
25 context of the response. So it's an open-ended -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, I understand you are waiting for the industry to  
2 address individually plant by plant how they are going  
3 to address this issue. You certainly will have  
4 certain expectations on what -- the content of what  
5 has to be addressed.

6 And that confused me -- the fact that  
7 industry can say, "Well, we don't think there are  
8 chemical effects, and we will find out about that  
9 sometime in the future." I mean --

10 MR. SHERON: We've told the industry that  
11 when they do go about addressing, you know, their  
12 analysis of the sump and deciding what modifications  
13 may be necessary, it would probably be a very wise  
14 idea for them to include margin to accommodate any  
15 adverse effects that may come out of further research  
16 with regard to chemical effects.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So you are  
18 proposing at least some approach where --

19 MR. SHERON: Yes. They need to understand  
20 that if chemical effects were to become a -- something  
21 less than insignificant, if you can use that term,  
22 they should probably -- I think prudence would dictate  
23 that whatever changes they propose to make to their  
24 sump that they allow some margin in there to  
25 accommodate that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN BONACA:  But in order to -- and  
2                   I appreciate this, but in order to -- to allow some  
3                   margin, you've got to understand how you would model  
4                   chemical effects and what the potential results could  
5                   be, depending on what kind of debris are entrained or  
6                   whatever the issues may be.

7                   Do we have sufficient technical  
8                   information for them to do that?

9                   MR. HANNON:  This is John Hannon again.  
10                  The expectation is that research will have been  
11                  completed by the end of the year that would identify  
12                  whether or not there is an issue, whether or not the  
13                  problem exists.

14                  Once we come to that level of  
15                  understanding, then the expectation would be that  
16                  licensees -- and there would be a placeholder in our  
17                  safety evaluation acknowledging that, that they're  
18                  going to have to deal with it.  If it turns out to be  
19                  an issue, they would have to address it, either  
20                  through design changes or through chemical methods, to  
21                  take care of the chemical effects.

22                  Similar for the downstream effects, as you  
23                  pointed out, we need to have that resolved by August.  
24                  And what we intend to do is have some guidance in our  
25                  safety evaluation that would be intended to take care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of downstream effects. So even though the research  
2 may not be completed by then, we're going to have some  
3 guidance in the safety evaluation for the methodology  
4 as to how to deal with it.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. I'm  
6 reading the changes in what we saw last time. The  
7 Generic Letter that the subcommittee thought we were  
8 going to suggest that we recommend be issued actually  
9 asked for a mechanistic analysis, and it explained why  
10 it was necessary. What you've done is taken out all  
11 the justification for requiring a mechanistic  
12 analysis.

13 You say, "If a mechanistic analysis will  
14 be performed," well, how else are they ever going to  
15 confirm compliance except by making a mechanistic  
16 analysis? You seem to be taking out all of the teeth  
17 in the original letter.

18 MR. SHERON: Dr. Wallis, I think the  
19 problem may be more legalistic, and that is that in  
20 50.54F we are only allowed to ask for information. We  
21 cannot tell a licensee how to get the information.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

23 MR. SHERON: We can make suggestions on  
24 what might be an acceptable way for them to provide  
25 the information, but we cannot tell them how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide the information.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you seem to be  
3 going into sort of a legalistic realm, which is  
4 something which is --

5 MR. SHERON: I have no choice.

6 (Laughter.)

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- we are not very  
8 competent to advise you about.

9 MR. SHERON: I mean, I've been dealing  
10 with Generic Letters probably my entire career in the  
11 agency, and that has been a fundamental premise of  
12 Generic Letters.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can't ask them  
14 to analyze the performance of their system?

15 MR. SHERON: We can ask them to provide us  
16 information on the performance of their system. Okay?  
17 We can require them to provide us an answer to the  
18 letter, but the only thing we can do in the Generic  
19 Letter is request that they do an evaluation. But we  
20 can't tell them how to do it.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, but you  
22 haven't even requested that. You said if the  
23 analysis, if the evaluation is performed. You aren't  
24 even requesting that they do the analysis anymore.

25 MR. SHERON: Well, it says if a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic analysis --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what else  
3 will they do? A non-mechanistic analysis?

4 MR. SHERON: They could do a qualitative.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not  
6 acceptable.

7 MR. SHERON: You know, I can't --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, could -- I  
9 presume that the option would be open to do a very  
10 bounding analysis.

11 MR. SHERON: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Now, a guy could say, "I  
13 don't know how it gets here, but here's the total  
14 amount of insulation I have in my containment, and all  
15 of the coding, and I put it in the sump and the sump  
16 worked fine."

17 MR. SHERON: They could put it all on the  
18 screen and say, "See, it still works."

19 MEMBER POWERS: And it worked fine, and  
20 what not. That would be a non-mechanistic analysis  
21 that would be pretty acceptable to you, I suspect.

22 MR. SHERON: Yes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, you'd be real  
24 happy with that.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic, it's just not detailed. It's just not  
2 detailed. It's still mechanistic, though.

3 MEMBER POWERS: No. I mean, it's  
4 deliberately a non-mechanistic analysis. I mean, the  
5 regulatory process distinguishes between those. He  
6 says, "I don't know how it got there, but everything  
7 I got in containment ends up on the screen." I mean,  
8 that -- that would be a non-mechanistic analysis. Am  
9 I correct, Brian?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're asking for  
11 analysis?

12 MR. SHERON: That's how I would interpret  
13 it, yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Whereas a  
15 mechanistic analysis would be one saying, "Okay. I  
16 break this up into little particles by a shredding  
17 mechanism, and it falls by hydronamic forces into the  
18 sump," and things like that.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is more  
20 like what Los Alamos was doing. So what's going to  
21 happen here is it's going to be a very conservative  
22 assessment if they throw out all of the mechanisms and  
23 make all of the bounding assumptions.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I would be -- I  
25 would be careful about that, because with a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 skill I can certainly portray a very non-bounding  
2 accident as one that's very bounding. And do often,  
3 by the way.

4 (Laughter.)

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds like  
6 slight of hand to me.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, the procedure that  
8 you're going to approve will be set out in the safety  
9 evaluation report? Is that what you said?

10 MR. HANNON: Yes. The methodology will be  
11 approved in a safety evaluation report.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Wouldn't it be better done  
13 through a regulatory guide? That's where I would  
14 expect to see approved procedures as one way to  
15 satisfy NRC requirements, rather than in a safety  
16 evaluation report. To me that differs from how I'm  
17 used to doing business.

18 MR. HANNON: That's true. If we had  
19 unlimited time to -- we would be talking about  
20 revising Reg. Guide 1.182. And ultimately they may --  
21 that may happen after we produce the methodology. It  
22 could later get incorporated into the Reg. Guide.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Just coming back again, you  
24 issued an order for the BWRs. You've argued here  
25 that, you know, you've got maybe a dozen PWRs that may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to make changes in their sumps, other people are  
2 going to have to change out insulation.

3 MR. SHERON: Excuse me. I think you said  
4 -- you meant there was a Bulletin on the BWRs,  
5 correct?

6 MEMBER SHACK: There's a Bulletin.

7 MR. SHERON: Yes.

8 MEMBER SHACK: And the Bulletin only said  
9 provide information. Didn't even say that.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: Ralph Architzel from the  
11 staff. The Bulletin for the boilers was an action-  
12 requested Bulletin.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. And they did  
14 all make changes, as I recall.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Well, then why not issue a  
16 Bulletin?

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: We have issued one  
18 Bulletin for the interim actions, by the way.

19 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, issue a  
20 Bulletin here for the analysis.

21 MR. SHERON: Again, you know, maybe -- I  
22 think someone said, you know, did you bring your  
23 attorneys with you? And we probably should have. The  
24 position has changed. I mean, they have concluded  
25 that a Bulletin or a Generic Letter is a request for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information under 50.54F, and it is not an appropriate  
2 vehicle to impose a requirement -- namely, to require  
3 them to do something.

4 You know, I would have to defer to an  
5 attorney to explain that, but, you know, I think times  
6 have changed since 1996.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, have times changed  
8 since last week? For example, I'm reviewing the  
9 ultrasonic flow meter, which requires a response, an  
10 analysis and response by licensees who are using  
11 those. And it seems to me to be an analogous  
12 situation to this one.

13 MR. SHERON: Well, in that case we're  
14 requesting information. Again --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

16 MR. SHERON: -- UFM. Okay? And that's  
17 what we're doing here is we're requesting information.  
18 We're requesting them to provide us information on  
19 whether or not their sumps comply with I think it's  
20 Section A3 of 50.46.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. SHERON: Using this new methodology --  
23 in other words, not using the 50 percent blockage  
24 assumption, but this -- this approved methodology.  
25 And that's the information that we're requesting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: But the vehicles that  
2 you're using in this case are different than you're  
3 using on the last case that I reviewed anyway, which  
4 is the ultrasonic flow meter.

5 MR. SHERON: No, it's the same. The  
6 ultrasonic flow meter we're requesting --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you're using a  
8 Bulletin for that, right?

9 MR. SHERON: Right. The only difference  
10 --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And you're using a Generic  
12 Letter for this one. The procedure is going to be in  
13 a safety evaluation. There the procedure is in a  
14 bunch of references issued by the vendor.

15 MR. SHERON: Right. The only difference  
16 between a Bulletin and a Generic Letter is that  
17 Generic Letters are issued for public comment before  
18 they go out. There is a draft and then there's a  
19 final.

20 A Bulletin is considered a little more  
21 urgent, and, therefore, we -- you know, and we use a  
22 Bulletin when we don't believe we have time to go  
23 through the public comment process.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

25 MR. SHERON: But they are both the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 They are both issued under 50.54F.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

3 MR. SHERON: And either one -- both of  
4 them, all they can do is request information.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm glad I'm not an  
6 attorney.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we go back to  
8 the presentation?

9 MR. CULLISON: Next slide?

10 This slide has changes to the Generic  
11 Letter. Based on comments from internal and external  
12 stakeholders, the staff has made changes to the  
13 Generic Letter in these areas -- and the purpose, the  
14 requested action/information in the backfit  
15 determination. Some of these changes are new since  
16 the subcommittee meeting two weeks ago, and I will  
17 discuss these areas in the following slides.

18 Also, on upgrading licensing basis -- a  
19 driving consideration in this Generic -- for this  
20 Generic Letter has been the proposed staff position --  
21 or, actually, it's not proposed anymore, the staff  
22 position on approving the current licensing basis  
23 analysis to a more realistic model of sump  
24 performance.

25 The staff determined that in light of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new information identified during the efforts to  
2 resolve GSI-191, the previous guidance used to develop  
3 current licensing basis analyses does not adequately  
4 and completely model sump screen debris blockage and  
5 related effects.

6 This new information, had it been known at  
7 the time, would have been included in the original  
8 guidance. As a result, the staff is revising the  
9 guidance for determining the susceptibility of PWR  
10 recirculation sump screens, the adverse effects of  
11 debris blockage during design basis accidents  
12 requiring recirculation operations of the ECCS and the  
13 containment spray system.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm going to go  
15 back to what I asked before. When the subcommittee  
16 met with the staff two weeks ago, we were told that  
17 the letter we saw at that time was not expected to  
18 have -- suffer substantial changes before, you know,  
19 this meeting, and so we should treat it as if it were  
20 final. And now we're assured that the new one is  
21 final. It's the same assurance.

22 I think we're a little reluctant -- I  
23 think we're all in favor of doing something and  
24 probably this Generic Letter is a reasonable thing to  
25 do. But we'd like to know what it is that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approving when we approve something.

2 MR. CULLISON: What we presented at the  
3 subcommittee had not gone through the Office of  
4 General Counsel yet. Technically, we felt we were --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it was really  
6 the General Counsel that caused all of these changes?  
7 The legal people caused all of the changes.

8 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. And they're  
10 not going to have another go at it?

11 MR. CULLISON: Well, they will when we go  
12 through with the CRGR package. But they've already  
13 seen it, and so we can always use --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we are further  
15 along than we were.

16 MR. CULLISON: We are further along, and  
17 so I -- again, I hate to say this, but we don't expect  
18 any substantial changes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's say if  
20 we write a letter on this, and if we find that it has  
21 substantially changed, then you will probably hear  
22 from us after -- if it's substantially changed after  
23 you've written a letter, I expect you will hear from  
24 us.

25 MR. CULLISON: I understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: I think if it substantially  
2 changes from the version you've seen, we would  
3 probably come back to the committee before we --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would make  
5 sense, I think, and avoid any hassle.

6 MR. SHERON: I mean, we're not trying to,  
7 you know --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I know.

9 MR. SHERON: -- mislead you with something  
10 that's going to change.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I realize that you  
12 have -- you're doing the best you can with a somewhat  
13 tough assignment.

14 MR. HANNON: I also want to point out that  
15 this letter is scheduled to be issued the end of  
16 August. Okay? So, you know, that's why we're trying  
17 to meet with you now early, because we understand you  
18 don't have a meeting in August. So the timing is such  
19 that it was important for us to have this dialogue  
20 today.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we do have  
22 subcommittee meetings on the NEI guidance in August  
23 and the ACR. And it's conceivable that -- I don't  
24 know what's going to happen then. It's conceivable  
25 that that might influence our thoughts about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter. I don't know.

2 MR. CULLISON: And the last bullet is a  
3 change from the subcommittee meeting. The staff has  
4 since then determined that the sump performance  
5 evaluation is a boundary evaluation of the ECCS model.  
6 The staff determined that deficiencies in the previous  
7 guidance potentially resulted in a potential  
8 analytical error that could result in ECCS performance  
9 that does not conform with the requirements of 10 CFR  
10 50.46B(5). As a result, the requirements of  
11 50.46A(3)(ii) apply in this situation.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: But sump performance may  
13 be poorer than originally analyzed --

14 MR. CULLISON: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: -- but you could still be  
16 in compliance with 50.46.

17 MR. CULLISON: Right.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Depending on how much  
19 margin you have.

20 MR. CULLISON: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: So that's the ultimate  
22 criteria.

23 MR. CULLISON: Right.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could you be in  
25 compliance by having alternative ways to cool the core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without using recirculation? Or does the compliance  
2 require that the recirculation process actually work?

3 MR. CULLISON: I believe that would  
4 require an exemption from the rule.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 50.46 requires that  
6 the recirculation mechanism work. It doesn't allow  
7 you to sort of say, "Well, we've got alternative ways  
8 to cool the core."

9 MR. SHERON: I think 50.46 just says that  
10 you're supposed to have long-term cooling. It doesn't  
11 say how.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So alternative ways  
13 would be acceptable without using recirculation.

14 MR. SHERON: Yes, as long as they met  
15 other -- any other regulations that were applicable.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's another  
17 option that they have in complying.

18 MR. CULLISON: Next slide, please.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that would  
20 remove the need for a sump altogether, if you had --  
21 for the sump screen to work altogether, if you had  
22 another way to cool the core. Okay.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: You don't take credit for  
24 sprays.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hitch up to some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other source of water.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: There is some limit as to  
3 how much you can pump in there, though.

4 MR. CULLISON: The purposes of this  
5 Generic Letter are to request that addressees submit  
6 information to the NRC to confirm compliance with  
7 10 CFR 50.46B(5) and requires addressees to provide  
8 the NRC a written response in accordance with 10 CFR  
9 50.54F. And this is a change from the subcommittee  
10 meeting as the staff is no longer requesting  
11 addressees to perform any action.

12 Next slide.

13 And these are the regulatory requirements  
14 that form the basis for the Generic Letter. I left  
15 off 50.54F, because this -- basically, these were the  
16 two main ones. The first one is the 50.46B(5); the  
17 other one is 50.46A(3)(ii).

18 And the bullet on the bottom is an  
19 exemption from the requirement to take immediate steps  
20 that may be necessary upon a determination of non-  
21 compliance. And that's if there's a determination of  
22 non-compliance, and that is factored into the Generic  
23 Letter.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. The bit I  
25 remember from this is that that second part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second bullet there -- that affected applicants shall  
2 propose immediate steps to demonstrate compliance.

3 MR. CULLISON: Right. And the --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That does force  
5 them to take some action immediately.

6 MR. CULLISON: And depending on what that  
7 -- what action they choose, they can also come in for  
8 an exemption from the -- from that requirement, as  
9 long as they propose adequate other actions in  
10 accordance with 50.12 exemption request.

11 And in the request -- the information  
12 request, we actually -- when they submit it  
13 September 1, 2005, we're asking them to submit any  
14 exemption requests that they may have.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, going back to  
16 your slide on public comments, several of the public  
17 comments were legalistic, saying you can't do this  
18 under 51.09 or something, you can't do this under so  
19 and so, r so and so, and so and so. You didn't put  
20 them in your presentation here, but --

21 MR. CULLISON: Right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- presumably  
23 someone has gone into all this, and now the legal --

24 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- but it is sorted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 out?

2 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are doing what  
4 you are allowed to do, and you aren't tangled up  
5 with --

6 MR. CULLISON: We've discussed this with  
7 OGC, with the lawyers.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you've sorted  
9 all of that out.

10 MR. CULLISON: To make sure that we're on  
11 the legal straight and narrow here.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it's not too  
13 narrow, so you can actually get through this task.

14 MR. CULLISON: Right.

15 Next slide, please.

16 And on this slide, on the requested  
17 action, it is pointing out the fact that the letter is  
18 now an information request only. When we briefed the  
19 subcommittee, there were requested actions, and the --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That makes it sound  
21 pretty weak. I know it probably is going to result in  
22 actions, but I think it -- I want to make sure to the  
23 public that -- that it is going to result in action.  
24 It's not just -- it sounds an awful weak thing to do,  
25 just ask for information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CULLISON: That's the mechanism we  
2 have.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you've  
4 already gotten an awful lot of information.

5 MR. CULLISON: Well, we don't -- we have  
6 a lot of information on a generic level, and what  
7 we're trying to identify here in the Generic Letter is  
8 those plants which may have a problem with their sumps  
9 based on the new information.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the information  
11 you request is in such a form that it is going to lead  
12 to action, if action is appropriate.

13 MR. CULLISON: Right. They could -- the  
14 range of responses we could get is that they are in  
15 compliance the way they are, and no additional effort  
16 is needed to --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I hope you have a  
18 good way of checking that those statements made are,  
19 in fact, supportable.

20 MR. CULLISON: We do have plans to perform  
21 audits on --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All these different  
23 -- 64 different --

24 MR. CULLISON: Not on all the plants, but  
25 on a number of plants. And the first --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we're going  
2 to hear from NEI later, but hopefully what will happen  
3 is that industry will realize that it's up to them to  
4 fix this anyway, and you won't have to lean on them  
5 too much so that it will all be resolved.

6                   MEMBER SIEBER: Generally speaking, and  
7 from my experience, once you get one of these, the  
8 licensees understand what the deal is and respond.  
9 So, you know, we're jumping through a lot of  
10 legalistic hoops right now, but when it's finally  
11 issued and the licensees get it, they know all about  
12 this anyway, so they can run off and do it. And I  
13 imagine anybody that says "I'm okay" gets an audit,  
14 right?

15                  MR. SHERON: Well, I mean, what -- what  
16 the letter really does is that, you know, I don't  
17 think any licensee is going to come back to us and  
18 say, "You know, we've done the analysis, and we're not  
19 in compliance. Thank you very much." Okay?

20                  MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they got -- once you  
21 identify you're outside of your licensing basis,  
22 you've got to do something or shut down.

23                  MR. SHERON: Yes. And if you look at  
24 50.54F, it basically says, "We are requesting  
25 information to determine whether we need to modify or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suspend or revoke your license."

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

3 MR. SHERON: You know, those are pretty  
4 strong words.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

6 MR. SHERON: Okay? And so I don't think  
7 a licensee is going to come in and say, "I'm out of  
8 compliance, and I'm not going to do anything about  
9 it."

10 MEMBER POWERS: But don't you ask him for  
11 a JCO?

12 MR. SHERON: What?

13 MEMBER POWERS: Don't you ask him for a  
14 JCO if he's out of compliance? Justification for  
15 Continued Operation.

16 MR. SHERON: Licensees have requirements.  
17 Once they find themselves out of compliance, they  
18 either have to, you know, come in and provide, for  
19 example, compensatory measures, a justification for  
20 continued operation --

21 MEMBER POWERS: I thought this thing  
22 actually required --

23 MR. SHERON: Or, as Dave said, they may  
24 want to come in and request an exemption.

25 MR. CULLISON: The Generic Letter does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the -- for the information to be sent in on  
2 September 1, 2005. If necessary, there is -- they are  
3 to submit a JCO.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I mean, I thought I  
5 read the report to --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Would that justification  
7 for continued operation be okay if it was based on  
8 risk analysis? In other words, was risk-informed? It  
9 might be?

10 MR. SHERON: Yes, we can -- yes, we've  
11 accepted risk as a basis for -- you know, again, if  
12 there's a -- you know, I think there would have to be  
13 determination, okay, whether or not there was a  
14 compliance issue. And then, you know, risk may be  
15 justification for an exemption, for example.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I was trying to  
17 phrase it a little more narrowly than that, Brian. I  
18 was trying to say -- because I know that the exemption  
19 process is difficult. You have to get through 50.12  
20 and all the rest. But let's leave that aside for the  
21 moment for this question.

22 If the licensee said they were not -- did  
23 the analysis, felt they were not in compliance,  
24 defined steps to get into compliance, they would take  
25 some time, and that their justification for continued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation was based on a risk analysis. Would that be  
2 acceptable for the staff?

3 MR. SHERON: Probably. I want to qualify  
4 it, but I would say, you know, that I -- I don't see  
5 any reason why it wouldn't be.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. CULLISON: And the first set of  
8 information is due within 60 days of the issuance of  
9 the guidance SECY. And actually, on this bullet I  
10 carried forward the mistake I made in the letter about  
11 returning to the requested evaluation. But in that  
12 response we are asking for their plans and their  
13 expected completion dates.

14 Next slide.

15 MEMBER SHACK: To demonstrate compliance,  
16 is that what you're asking?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the next  
18 one. See, this first bullet, they're just  
19 demonstrating compliance. It says nothing whatever  
20 about risk. I mean, it's quite a different --  
21 compliance is a deterministic thing, isn't it? You  
22 either meet the regulatory requirements or you don't.  
23 You don't -- you would bring risk into it.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: That's why I phrased my  
25 question the way I did, is if the licensee concludes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not now in compliance, but that the justification  
2 for continued operation includes here is the risk of  
3 us continuing to operate in non-compliance for X  
4 period of time. And so I phrased it to Brian Sheron  
5 whether or not that would be acceptable, and he said  
6 -- I think he said, "Yes, probably."

7 MR. SHERON: I mean, a lot of times  
8 licensees do that in combination, for example, with  
9 proposed compensatory measures.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Sure.

11 MR. SHERON: You know, and we've used  
12 those as a basis I think in fire protection.

13 MR. CULLISON: The second response, which  
14 is due September 1, 2005, is the main response to the  
15 Generic Letter. And in the next couple of slides  
16 we'll go through some of the information we're  
17 requesting in the Generic Letter.

18 The first is that addressees provide  
19 confirmation that their ECCS and CSS recirculation  
20 functions under debris loading conditions are or will  
21 be in compliance with the regulatory requirements and  
22 the general description of and implementation schedule  
23 for all corrective actions, if any.

24 And also, we want them to initiate actions  
25 to implement corrective actions no later than the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first refueling outage starting after April 1, 2006.  
2 However, all corrective actions should be completed by  
3 December 31, 2007. And if all corrective actions will  
4 not be completed by December 31, 2007, describe how  
5 this is consistent with the requirement of  
6 50.46A(3)(ii), the requirement to take immediate steps  
7 to demonstrate compliance.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, they used to  
9 provide confirmation by this 50 percent assumption.  
10 That's --

11 MR. CULLISON: Right.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's clear that  
13 that has gone by the board, and the confirmation has  
14 to be based on presumably this NEI guidance. Is that  
15 it? Or something like a bounding analysis, which is  
16 more extreme. That's what it's got to be based on.

17 MR. CULLISON: We used the generic phrase  
18 "NRC-approved methodology."

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you make it  
20 clear in the letter what is going to be acceptable --

21 MR. CULLISON: Right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- evidence for  
23 this confirmation.

24 MR. CULLISON: It's in the methodology.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 methodology. I haven't studied that -- the new  
2 version of that yet.

3 MR. CULLISON: Next slide, please.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: But there's nothing in the  
5 Generic Letter that implies a risk-based approach.

6 MR. CULLISON: No.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And if the staff were to  
8 want a risk-based approach, or be inclined to approve  
9 it, it would show up on the methodology.

10 MR. CULLISON: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So this is all  
12 deterministic here.

13 MR. HANNON: No. Understand that the  
14 methodology has a risk-informed section that would  
15 enable a licensee to reduce the break size for debris  
16 generation calculation purposes. So that --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

18 MR. HANNON: And so that's an allowed  
19 method that we're going to be looking at for the  
20 approval.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So there's two levels of  
22 risk analysis you can use -- the risk analysis that's  
23 embedded in the methodology and a risk analysis that  
24 might be used in a justification for continued  
25 operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you're taking  
2 a risk here, because we haven't seen this yet. And  
3 when we review all this stuff in September, we may  
4 say, "This risk-informed approach is baloney." I'm  
5 not saying we will, but, I mean, there is -- we  
6 probably won't, but --

7 MEMBER ROSEN: We might say that, but we  
8 did say in our letter that -- we did encourage the  
9 staff and the industry to use risk-informed  
10 approaches, and I think they are using it.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We haven't yet  
12 seen --

13 MR. HANNON: I would also point out that  
14 we are attempting to couple closely with the effort on  
15 revising the regulation 50.46.

16 MR. CULLISON: And on this slide there's  
17 a couple more bullets on what we're requesting for  
18 September 1st. The results of the -- or the submittal  
19 that describes the methodology, that used from the  
20 analysis, and the results of that analysis. Also, at  
21 the time they make the submittal, we are requesting  
22 that they submit any changes --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean with a  
24 blocked sump screen, don't you? Without a blocked  
25 sump screen, there's no problem. So there's no sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in doing the second white bullet there. Do you mean  
2 including the minimum available -- with whatever  
3 blockage you happen to get. You don't mean with an  
4 unblocked sump screen.

5 MR. CULLISON: What I did do is I -- I  
6 just put that first bullet on there. That's one of  
7 the --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but the second  
9 bullet doesn't make any sense. I mean, if it's a  
10 clean screen, why is there an issue? I mean, there  
11 isn't any issue with a clean screen, so you've got to  
12 say with a realistically blocked sump screen or  
13 something.

14 MR. CULLISON: Well --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Or partially blocked.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Partially blocked.

17 MR. CULLISON: Well, what I didn't put on  
18 the slide is that we're asking for the maximum head  
19 loss postulated from debris accumulation on the  
20 submerged sump screen.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not what the  
22 second thing says. It says unblocked sump screen.

23 MR. CULLISON: This is in addition.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In addition.

25 MR. CULLISON: This is in addition. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't put all --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh. So they're in  
3 real trouble if it doesn't work when it's unblocked.

4 MR. CULLISON: Right. So in the letter  
5 it's a list of items that we're requesting. But we  
6 are asking for the maximum head loss postulated from  
7 debris accumulation on the submerged sump screen and  
8 a description of the primary constituents of the  
9 debris bed that result in a head loss.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why do you  
11 ever ask, though, for an unblocked sump screen  
12 analysis? Since they're being asked to do an analysis  
13 of a blocked sump screen.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Presumably, they need a 50  
15 percent block now, right?

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, so it's just  
17 -- I think you mean with a realistically blocked sump  
18 screen.

19 MR. CULLISON: Well, we're asking for  
20 that, too. This is just an additional -- just to see  
21 what the margin is with an unblocked screen, the  
22 starting point, a clean screen analysis.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They've already  
24 done the 50 percent one, which is a part of the  
25 record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CULLISON: Well, the 50 percent may  
2 not be an analysis per se. It's an assumption that  
3 they used.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they still have  
5 to predict an MPSH margin with that 50 percent. Isn't  
6 that part of the licensing basis?

7 MR. CULLISON: Yes, they do. They do have  
8 to calculate a head loss for that.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is Ralph Architzel  
11 from SPLB. I guess the only point on that bullet --  
12 and it's a little bit carried over from the earlier  
13 versions -- when you do an MPSH analysis, we don't  
14 have it all submitted. That's the starting point that  
15 you would then assess the blockage against, so we  
16 don't have that submitted to us across the board. So  
17 this information is used to assess the blockages  
18 that --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you would find  
20 it useful.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: It's a limited set of  
22 information that's being requested.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be  
24 interesting to see if the MPSH is bigger or less than  
25 it would be for 50 percent blockage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CULLISON: And we're requesting  
2 changes that, at the time they make the submittal, to  
3 submit any licensing actions and exemption requests,  
4 a description of the programmatic controls for  
5 controlling what materials are introduced into  
6 containment, and, as we discussed before, provide a  
7 JCO if needed.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is a JCO?

9 MR. CULLISON: Justification for continued  
10 operations.

11 Next slide.

12 And I put this slide up here --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That means justify  
14 why you shouldn't be shut down?

15 MR. CULLISON: Right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

17 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. CULLISON: I put this slide in here  
20 because the letter that was presented to the  
21 subcommittee was a compliance exception to the backfit  
22 rule. But now the Generic Letter requests information  
23 only. There is no backfit, but --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't  
25 specifically say it. The first Generic Letter had all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinds of things denying this was a backfit. There's  
2 no word that -- does the "backfit" appear at all, the  
3 word "backfit"?

4 MR. CULLISON: In the back, there's a  
5 backfit determination section.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, there is.

7 MR. CULLISON: And it discusses the fact  
8 that this is requesting information only.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, there is.

10 MR. CULLISON: No backfit is intended or  
11 implied.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems very  
13 strange, because probably -- well, that was one of the  
14 comments from industry is you say this, but, in fact,  
15 you're going to require a backfit.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: No, you're going to  
17 require compliance.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, okay, but it  
19 would amount to the same thing. It's just --

20 MR. SHERON: We're requesting information  
21 on compliance. If a licensee comes in -- a licensee  
22 may come back and say, "We're in compliance, and here  
23 is our reasons." And if we review those reasons and  
24 we don't agree with them, maybe they're still trying  
25 to justify 50 percent or something, then ultimately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the burden becomes -- it goes on to the staff to  
2 decide if we want to backfit that licensee.

3 If we don't agree with that licensee, then  
4 the burden is on the staff. We can either order them  
5 to revise their -- modify their sump. Okay? But  
6 that's the whole purpose of the Generic Letter  
7 approach is we're requesting information to determine  
8 if we need to take action against a licensee.

9 If a licensee comes in and says, "I'm  
10 making changes. These are the changes I'm making," we  
11 look at it and we say, "Yes, that's acceptable. We  
12 have assurance now you're in compliance." Then that's  
13 fine. If a licensee comes in and says, "I'm not  
14 making changes. Here's my reason why," we review it,  
15 we don't agree with that. Ultimately, the staff then  
16 has the burden of deciding if we want to order that  
17 licensee to make those changes.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might not agree  
19 with the changes they propose, too.

20 MR. SHERON: That's true.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that although  
22 it's said that no backfit is implied, essentially a  
23 backfit is implied if you disagree with their  
24 argument.

25 MR. SHERON: That's right. But the burden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is on the staff, then, to -- in other words, if we  
2 decide that we don't agree with them, if we impose a  
3 backfit it would be most likely through an order. The  
4 licensee then has hearing rights associated with that,  
5 and the burden is on the staff.

6 You know, I don't like getting into the  
7 legalistic, but that's basically what, you know, the  
8 licensee then -- for example, if it's an immediately  
9 effective order, I think a licensee has five days if  
10 they want to request a hearing, in which case then the  
11 staff has to justify why we are doing that. If it's  
12 not immediately effective, I think there's like 20  
13 days. But there are certain rights that come with an  
14 order.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, if a licensee came in  
16 and said, "I did the analysis, and I don't meet the  
17 MPSH requirement, unless you give me an exemption for  
18 containment overpressure," would the staff -- how  
19 would the staff mechanistically deal with that? You  
20 know, there has been a few of those --

21 MR. SHERON: You're going to complicate it  
22 with containment overpressure.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there's been a few  
24 of those issued --

25 MR. SHERON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in the past, but the  
2 majority of licensees don't have that kind of a  
3 credit.

4 MR. SHERON: Yes. And the position the  
5 staff has right now on containment overpressure is  
6 that we will give credit to a licensee for containment  
7 overpressure if it is appropriately justified --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: For short periods of time.

9 MR. SHERON: No, not for short periods of  
10 time.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you mean for the whole  
12 accident? The whole length of the accident?

13 MR. SHERON: Well, they would -- two ways.  
14 One is they would have to demonstrate that the  
15 overpressure was available for the period of time that  
16 they required it. And, second, is they would have to  
17 show that the risk associated with taking that credit  
18 was acceptable, for example, a la Reg. Guide 1.174  
19 criteria.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: So that's sort of another  
21 risk-informed alternative that a licensee could choose  
22 to use, and maybe the staff would approve it?

23 MR. HANNON: The allowance for the use of  
24 overpressure I believe is one of the refinements in  
25 the methodology that we have under review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. HANNON: I don't want to unnecessarily  
3 complicate the exemption discussion. But what we had  
4 in mind for exemptions was, once a licensee determined  
5 they were not in compliance -- strict compliance with  
6 50.46, they have the JCO, they can request a temporary  
7 exemption, schedule or exemption, to allow them time  
8 to make modifications.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. And what  
10 I'm proposing is a -- at least one type of permanent  
11 exemption that would allow that temporary JCO to go on  
12 until the end of the licensed life of the plant.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is Ralph Architzel  
14 one more time. I'd just like to say that containment  
15 overpressures -- that's regulatory guidance, so it  
16 wouldn't be an exemption. Those that have been  
17 approved haven't been under the exemption process.  
18 But that's a regulatory guide requirement, not to  
19 allow containment overpressure. So that particular  
20 aspect wouldn't require an exemption.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: okay.

22 MEMBER FORD: I have a question. Has this  
23 revised Generic Letter gone out to industry again for  
24 comments?

25 MR. CULLISON: No, it hasn't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FORD: The reason why I ask the  
2 question is that at the end of the subcommittee  
3 meeting there was considerable discussion as to  
4 whether we should -- this letter should be issued in  
5 comparison to continuing just the Bulletin 2003 actual  
6 one.

7           And it was my impression after all the  
8 discussion of the technical issues that there was a  
9 tacit approval that the letter should be -- at a  
10 subcommittee level, should be issued with the hope  
11 that many of the technical questions would be answered  
12 by the fall of this year.

13           But now this Generic Letter has been  
14 changed substantially from that which presumably went  
15 out for public comment. So what is your view? Does  
16 the industry know about this revised version?

17           MR. CULLISON: No.

18           MEMBER SIEBER: They do now.

19           MEMBER FORD: Are there any --

20           MR. CULLISON: They haven't seen it. But  
21 it's very similar to what went out as the draft  
22 Generic Letter for comment.

23           MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I see that.

24           MR. CULLISON: The fact that it's for  
25 information only, no backfit, under 50.54F, all those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the same as what went out for public comment. So  
2 the fewer the changes are, the use of 50.46A(3)(ii),  
3 and that's -- for the rest, most of the rest of it is  
4 very similar to what has been out for public comment.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So another question  
6 is: why issue it now? You're hoping that the NEI  
7 guidance will turn out to be acceptable and usable,  
8 and this does to some extent depend upon that. And  
9 it's supposed to be available by September. Maybe you  
10 could wait a month or two. We could review this again  
11 in September with the NEI guidance and say, "Yes, the  
12 whole package works out."

13 And also, I just wonder if something which  
14 is done with last-minute changes is really the right  
15 thing to put out on such an important issue. Maybe  
16 you need to have at least a week to think about  
17 whether exactly all of the words are exactly -- just  
18 exactly what you want to put in there, rather than  
19 rushing to put something out when it has just been  
20 edited so substantially.

21 My experience says that it's sort of risky  
22 to do that. This committee puts out letters like  
23 that. My -- in my own professional life, I don't like  
24 to make a lot of major changes and then immediately  
25 put something out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CULLISON: The process --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Fortunately, there are  
3 more eyes looking at committee letters than just  
4 Professor Wallis'.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I'm serious,  
6 though.

7 MR. CULLISON: And this letter will get  
8 more scrutiny for the wording, not for the technical  
9 content, but to make sure my -- when I make a mistake  
10 like I did, it will get caught before it goes out,  
11 gets issued. So we still have to go through the CRGR,  
12 and there's a whole review process before we get  
13 there. Most of the people who will review it have  
14 already seen it, but --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So --

16 MR. CULLISON: -- it'll go through  
17 technical edit -- it'll go through an entire process  
18 to clean it up to make sure that the wording is  
19 exactly right.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So all of this  
21 rewriting, and so on, is really -- doesn't really  
22 change the substance. What you're doing is you're  
23 getting enough information to decide whether or not  
24 these plants have to make -- you have to insist that  
25 the plants make changes. And, of course, if you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that they've already made changes which  
2 are acceptable, then you won't have to insist on  
3 anything. Isn't that what you're doing?

4 There's an issue here -- you're getting  
5 enough information to decide whether or not they're in  
6 compliance. And if they're not, then you have enough  
7 information to decide what to do.

8 MR. CULLISON: That's correct.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what the  
10 whole purpose of this is.

11 MR. CULLISON: That's correct.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And all of these  
13 changes and drafts didn't change any of that.

14 MR. CULLISON: No. It's -- I guess the --  
15 how we're doing -- how we're asking and the wrapping  
16 of the asking.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. So that's  
18 sort of the regulatory side of it.

19 MR. CULLISON: Right.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the ACRS isn't  
21 an expert on the legalistic matters, and so on. But  
22 we are always asked to advise on technical matters,  
23 and the concerns that we have is with all of these  
24 technical issues floating around and all of that, are  
25 you really capable of making these decisions with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sound technical basis?

2 I think that's a place where we -- I think  
3 we can use our expertise, and we can advise you, and  
4 we probably can't do it until we see the NEI guidance  
5 and your response to it.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the key document is  
7 going to be the SER, as I see it. So -- and that is  
8 the key to this whole issue is how to do the analysis.

9 MR. SHERON: Obviously, if, you know, when  
10 the ACRS reviews the SER, if there are major problems,  
11 technical problems, with that, you know, first off my  
12 experience says we'd probably agree with you if you  
13 found something that was, you know -- basically said  
14 this thing was fatally flawed.

15 The other thing that you need to be aware  
16 of, and you'll be seeing this, and that is that I --  
17 this is something I worried about -- Suzy will tell  
18 you, and John will tell you -- a long time ago -- was  
19 that supposing the industry, for example, doesn't  
20 complete their guidance document on the schedule we're  
21 working to, or supposing that the document they  
22 ultimately come up with doesn't prove to be acceptable  
23 to the staff. That doesn't -- we shouldn't be in a  
24 position where we have to go back to square zero.

25 And so the staff has developed a backup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 guidance document, okay, that we feel is acceptable.  
2 And you'll hear about that as well I think later in  
3 the month. So we're not hanging everything on the  
4 industry document alone.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, maybe  
6 you can answer this. Will the information or the  
7 Generic Letter go out before the SER is signed off?

8 MS. BLACK: Yes. This is Suzy Black. We  
9 have changed the requested information, and now we ask  
10 for their response 60 days after we've approved the  
11 methodology. So the response date is no longer --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Why don't you wait until  
13 after the SER is complete and we get a chance to look  
14 at it before you send the Generic Letter out? And  
15 then you don't have to go and pull anything back or,  
16 you know, do any somersaults in the middle of the air  
17 and --

18 MS. BLACK: We don't think we'd have to  
19 pull anything back, because the -- because it's -- the  
20 response is tied to the issuance of the approval for  
21 the methodology. And we also believe that it's  
22 important to get this information out and let the  
23 licensees see what we're actually going to be --

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I tend to agree with  
25 you, Suzy, because what -- if, for example, the NEI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance was delayed or something, you know,  
2 interminably, you'd issue this backup guidance you've  
3 got, and that would be what you reference in your  
4 safety evaluation.

5 MS. BLACK: Right.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: So the words work, either  
7 with the NEI guidance or with your own.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the net effect of  
9 doing that is just to have all of the licensees  
10 worried about what's going to be in the SER, for  
11 however long it takes you to issue it. And I guess  
12 that's okay. That's what they do for a living.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Persuasive to me on that  
14 regard was just that there is a substantial  
15 information data collection activity that needs to  
16 take place before you can do any kind of analysis.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18 MEMBER POWERS: And I can't believe that  
19 licensees are not aware of those needs.

20 MR. SHERON: Right. And the other thing  
21 is the -- you know, I was asking John, I mean, the  
22 staff has had numerous interactions with the industry  
23 with regard to their guidance documents. So I -- you  
24 know, unless there are major changes, I think, you  
25 know, that result from, say, the ACRS review, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the SER is going to be any real surprise --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. SHERON: -- to the industry.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we had a  
5 preliminary look at the NEI guidance two weeks ago,  
6 and we asked some questions about the zone of  
7 influence and whether or not air jet tests could be  
8 used to predict what would happen with the steam water  
9 jets, and so on, and it seemed as if the authors of  
10 the NEI guidance were not aware that there were  
11 questions of this type that needed to be asked and  
12 answered.

13 So I'm just wondering if these matters  
14 will all be resolved. I don't know.

15 MR. HANNON: Based on the interaction we  
16 had with the subcommittee a couple weeks ago, we are  
17 focused on those technical concerns and would expect  
18 to have them addressed in the safety evaluation. And  
19 I think we have a meeting scheduled to bring that to  
20 the ACRS, what, in the middle of September? I mean,  
21 middle of August.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a  
23 subcommittee meeting in August.

24 MR. HANNON: August 17th, I think. So,  
25 and at that point we would expect to be in a position

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to explain the --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we're all  
3 working on trying to resolve the technical issues.  
4 But you can't just hope that automatically that will  
5 result in success.

6 Okay. Now we want to hear from NEI. I  
7 guess NEI wants to make a presentation? Is there  
8 anything else that staff would like to say at this  
9 time? I'm very happy that we have senior members of  
10 the staff here to guide us today.

11 Thank you very much.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Are we supposed to write  
13 a letter on this?

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have to decide  
15 what we're going to do. We're going to discuss the  
16 matter.

17 Now, Tony Pietrangelo from NEI. I'm very  
18 happy to welcome you back here.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Thank you, Dr. Wallis.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We hope that you have  
21 all the solutions to all of --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, solve all these  
23 problems, please.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: We had no plans to  
25 present anything to the ACRS this morning, because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't know that the Generic Letter had changed so  
2 significantly. We still haven't seen it, obviously.  
3 But it looks like the first one a lot more. Given  
4 that, it dismisses the vast majority of the public  
5 comments that were sent in to the staff. Okay?

6 Just to step back for a second on this  
7 issue, I think with the exception of Davis-Besse, all  
8 licensees have --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me. When  
10 you say "dismisses," do you mean that the public  
11 comments were made on that first draft?

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Oh, yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what do you  
14 mean, it just pays no attention to them?

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes, pretty much. And  
16 I advise you to look at the NUBAR comments on backfit,  
17 but I'll get into that in a second.

18 Most licensees have -- their licensing  
19 basis is this 50 percent blockage assumption. Okay.  
20 That's what has been there, and they have -- through  
21 the actions taken on the Bulletin have gone and looked  
22 at their sump screens, made sure it complied with what  
23 was described in the FSAR, and so forth. So they are  
24 complying with their current licensing basis. Okay?

25 I think it was noted before there isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything in 50.46 that requires a licensee to do this  
2 mechanistic evaluation that we're all talking about.  
3 Okay? So now we have knowledge from the research done  
4 on GSI-191 that maybe the 50 percent blockage  
5 assumption isn't conservative. Okay? There are some  
6 doubts about that, okay? So let's go do some other  
7 stuff.

8 And we've developed an evaluation  
9 methodology to go do this in a mechanistic way that  
10 starts with debris generation and transport and  
11 accumulation on the screen and MPSH calculations.  
12 Almost like it was a whole new required design basis  
13 analysis. Okay?

14 MEMBER POWERS: When you say you're  
15 developing all this stuff, how is your database? I  
16 mean, experimental database.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Not very good. It's  
18 what has been published by LANL essentially, and we  
19 know that there is some draft reports by LANL on the  
20 reference plant at Comanche Peak that we don't have  
21 access to, which is --

22 MEMBER POWERS: You're not alone.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. So we have -- we  
25 agree with the conclusion of the research that it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a plausible concern that we should do  
2 something about. The licensees are prepared to go do  
3 this analysis.

4 The reason we said in our comments not to  
5 make this a -- make this more like the Bulletin 96-03  
6 that the BWR was performed was that it got through to  
7 the solution in the quickest way and in the most  
8 efficient way. You know, the legalistic hoops that  
9 were talked about before are legalistic hoops that  
10 both the licensee and the NRC have to jump through  
11 that divert you from getting to the solution in the  
12 quickest efficient way.

13 Okay. The staff can request anything it  
14 wants in a Generic Letter. There is nothing that says  
15 they can only request information. They can request  
16 anything they want. Okay? They can do it under  
17 50.54F or not. There's nothing that says that every  
18 Generic Letter has to have 50.54F associated with it.  
19 Okay?

20 All we wanted to do was follow the model  
21 that has already been used for the BWRs to get to the  
22 quickest resolution of this issue.

23 Part of our comments on the Generic Letter  
24 was that this is more an additional assurance mode  
25 that the ECCS systems would work, because 50.46

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't go into this level of detail. Okay? To keep  
2 us out of this exemption space and JCO space, and all  
3 these other things that cause more work for other  
4 people, and divert you from getting to the solution in  
5 the quickest way. Okay?

6 We're prepared to go forward, but the  
7 evaluation methodology that we develop is tied to the  
8 language in the Generic Letter. They are not mutually  
9 exclusive things, because if you do the baseline  
10 evaluation methodology, given all its conservatisms  
11 that I thought the subcommittee saw a couple of weeks  
12 ago, that's not a demonstration of whether you're in  
13 compliance or not after you perform the baseline  
14 methodology.

15 You may pass, but with that level of  
16 conservatism it's unlikely you're going to meet the  
17 MPSH criteria at the end. Does that mean you're not  
18 in compliance anymore? No, it's indeterminant. So it  
19 got supplemental guidance. It tries to put more  
20 realistic assumptions based on the research that has  
21 been done in debris generation and transport and  
22 accumulation.

23 And we've got a risk-informed alternative  
24 that further refines the methodology. And we think  
25 most licensees will opt to use the risk-informed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 methodologies.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tony, I think what  
3 you're saying is that you liked what you saw in the  
4 last Generic Letter, which asked for these analyses,  
5 and so on, and you prefer it to the original draft,  
6 which appears to be more like what we're offered  
7 today.

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that this is  
10 significant information from the committee, and I  
11 think that at the subcommittee meeting there seemed to  
12 be a real sort of agreement between the staff and NEI  
13 this was a good way to proceed. Now you're wondering  
14 if it is because --

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: No. In fact, given what  
16 I've heard today, I would urge you not to issue the  
17 Generic Letter, not to approve issuance of the Generic  
18 Letter. If we don't do chemical effects testing until  
19 the end of the year -- and okay, fine, we'll add some  
20 margin in. Then you're going to hold me in compliance  
21 to 50.46A(2)(i) based on that thing?

22 I mean, you're putting the licensees and  
23 I think ultimately the NRC in handcuffs if you do  
24 that. So I think there is a nexus between the -- what  
25 the Generic Letter requests you to do and how our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation methodology is set up.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is what  
3 I was concerned about, this sudden decision to rewrite  
4 the thing and approve it without having some time to  
5 think about it. And I'm now learning that if you had  
6 time to think about it, you might learn that NEI  
7 didn't like this change, and maybe some accommodation  
8 might be appropriate. Is that what I'm learning?

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, I think you are  
10 learning that. But I'll take you back to what the  
11 Commission requested you to do. Okay? And we said  
12 the same thing at the subcommittee two weeks ago.  
13 You're in a good position to really help on this  
14 issue. Okay?

15 And I think the Commission, both in the  
16 public briefing and in the SRM, are requesting you to  
17 work with the staff and make a recommendation for a  
18 practical solution within a reasonable period of time.  
19 And given all you've heard, I think you should respond  
20 to that request.

21 And we want to do this right. I think the  
22 industry has committed to do this right. All of the  
23 tools that -- you know, the orders and enforcement  
24 that Brian went through, if a licensee doesn't respond  
25 in a straightforward way to the Generic Letter, all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those tools are still available. Okay? But you have  
2 to use them all at the front end in a compliance mode  
3 and create work for both the licensee and the NRC  
4 later.

5 If you could request any action you want  
6 in the Generic Letter, and if the licensee doesn't  
7 respond appropriately, then it's time to get more  
8 draconian with all of that other stuff. But we're  
9 willing to do it. We've put a lot of time into the  
10 evaluation methodology.

11 The chief nuclear officers in the industry  
12 are all well aware of this issue; they're briefed on  
13 it regularly. We've already taken the NEI guidance to  
14 do the containment walkdowns. There has already been  
15 actions and responses on the docket for the Bulletin,  
16 and we're ready to do the next step.

17 But trying to do all of this other stuff  
18 -- diverts from you resolving the issue in a timely  
19 manner.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, you said that  
21 you urged us not to recommend issuing the Generic  
22 Letter in its new form?

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you made that  
25 statement?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: I haven't seen it.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Even though you haven't  
3 seen it.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: Even though I haven't  
5 seen it, I think I know -- it looks like the first  
6 one. There's a lot of problems with it.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks more like  
8 the first one.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Tony, the thing that's  
11 bothering me is I thought I heard the staff say that  
12 they were more or less forced into this form by the  
13 Office of General Counsel.

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: I can't speak to that.

15 MEMBER KRESS: You can't speak to that  
16 either.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: No. They are there to  
18 provide legal counsel. They're not there to direct  
19 the staff to do anything. The Commission directs the  
20 staff.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is a bit  
23 like riding a bronco or something.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, it's certainly --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We may say, well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just go out -- put out this Generic Letter in whatever  
2 form the staff wants and thinks is legal, and then  
3 we'll deal with the consequences.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: And I urge you not to  
5 just accept that argument on its face, because I think  
6 there is other ways to do this. It has been done  
7 already for the boilers. Okay? Things haven't  
8 changed that much, and we know that path. We know how  
9 to move forward with it. And if the requested actions  
10 aren't adequate, then the staff has many regulatory  
11 tools at its disposal to -- with an individual  
12 licensee.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think the  
14 staff needs to comment on what you've just told us.

15 MR. SHERON: I think the -- I think where  
16 the difference of opinion is is with the word  
17 "compliance." Okay? If we invoke 50.54F, we're  
18 asking for the information to determine compliance  
19 with the regulations. I think NEI and the industry  
20 would argue that they are in compliance, because the  
21 guidance out there is -- says 50 percent blockage.

22 And if we just said, "Please analyze your  
23 plans," without invoking the compliance part -- in  
24 other words, just sent them a letter, a request, okay,  
25 "Dear Industry: We would like you to voluntarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reanalyze your plants against this new methodology,  
2 whatever, and tell us what you intend to do about it,"  
3 okay? The problem is is that the first time somebody  
4 does an analysis using perhaps this most conservative  
5 method, this bounding method, and concludes they are  
6 not in compliance, then they are sort of in a little  
7 bit of a regulatory or a legal dilemma. Okay? In the  
8 sense of --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't think I understand  
10 that. I mean, I heard Tony say it's an admittedly  
11 conservative screening tool. So you can do an  
12 analysis that says you don't pass the screening. It  
13 doesn't say you're in non-compliance. I think that's  
14 the difference.

15 MR. SHERON: Right. And I don't think  
16 we're saying that the minute somebody comes up with a  
17 conclusion using the most conservative method, for  
18 example, and concludes that they don't meet the MPSH  
19 requirements that automatically they are not in  
20 compliance. Okay?

21 They have a methodology in front of them  
22 which the staff approved? Okay? One of those methods  
23 presumably they will use ultimately to determine  
24 whether or not, you know, their sumps are operable or  
25 not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

2 MR. SHERON: And at that point, okay, as  
3 we said, they have an option. They can come in, and  
4 they can say either, you know, we've determined that  
5 our sumps -- we don't meet the MPSH requirements, for  
6 example. Okay?

7 Here are the proposed modifications we  
8 intend to take. Okay? And what we're saying is that  
9 and they need to then provide us with justification on  
10 why it is acceptable to continue to operate while you  
11 make those modifications.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: And that can be a risk-  
13 based justification.

14 MR. SHERON: Yes.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the difference  
16 is you --

17 MR. SHERON: Or with a combination of  
18 risk-based and compensatory measures.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the letter which  
20 we saw two weeks ago, you requested essentially this  
21 analysis. And in the new letter you're requesting  
22 that they submit information to confirm compliance --  
23 a different tone altogether. And that is the problem  
24 that you have I think -- NEI.

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 admittedly, 50.46 does not require you to do this  
2 level of examination. There is nothing in there that  
3 says how to do this. All right? And then you're  
4 asking me to take the results of this thing and tell  
5 me why I'm in compliance with 50.46.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: And you're going to go  
8 through all of these gymnastics.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I think there's another  
10 issue here. It seems to me the 50 percent blockage  
11 assumption is built into Title 10.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, it's not.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not?

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: Nope.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: What is it, a Reg. Guide?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's a Reg. Guide.

17 PARTICIPANT: Reg. Guide 1.82.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: So you can change that  
19 with relative ease.

20 MS. BLACK: That was changed several years  
21 ago.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

23 MS. BLACK: And it said for future  
24 modifications you can no longer use that, or you  
25 should no longer use that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, but that's what  
3 every -- the licensing basis at every facility except  
4 for Davis-Besse is.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wonder if we have  
6 learned enough now. Do we need to pursue this any  
7 more? I think the committee has to decide what it  
8 wants to recommend.

9 Thank you very much.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: Okay.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes back to,  
12 again, to -- as an interested member of the public  
13 here, I'm interested to see, you know, what happens  
14 and whether the agency -- how the agency and industry  
15 handle the situation where new research indicates that  
16 assumptions which were made in the past are no longer  
17 appropriate. And it seems to be extraordinarily  
18 difficult, and I don't quite understand why.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, I think --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you have all of  
21 this baggage of regulations and stuff that you have to  
22 deal with.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I think what has happened  
24 now is, given all of that, the Commission itself, to  
25 which we are advisory, has asked us to weigh in very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly on June 30th in the SRM, to weigh in to  
2 recommend a practical solution, work with the staff  
3 and with others I guess to -- although it only  
4 specifically says the staff -- make a recommendation  
5 for a practical solution within a reasonable period of  
6 time. And so --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we're nowhere  
8 near a practical solution. We're just asking for  
9 information. That's no solution at all. It's just  
10 gathering information and figuring out what the  
11 situation is, not what the solution is.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the Commission has  
13 handed us a mandate.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we can't get --  
15 you know, this Generic Letter doesn't offer any  
16 solution at all. It just says, "Let's find out what  
17 the situation is."

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right. I think we are  
19 being caught in a debate on the licensing approach to  
20 deal with this issue. That's what --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is not our  
22 expertise.

23 MR. SHERON: This is a process issue that  
24 we're struggling with right now. Okay?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have been told

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the past not to get involved in process issues.

2 MR. SHERON: Yes. And, unfortunately,  
3 it's difficult. In the past, when we -- when  
4 licensees would come in and provide us with  
5 justification for something in their plant -- in other  
6 words, they said, "Here's a lot of data, here's some  
7 analysis to justify what we're doing," and the NRC  
8 reviewed it and we said, "Okay. Yes, we accept that,"  
9 okay, and then we find new information.

10 We have typically gone out with a Generic  
11 Letter that said we are challenging this information  
12 you gave us. Okay? Steam generators are a good  
13 example where licensees when they first came in said,  
14 "Gee, wastage and thinning is the dominant form of  
15 degradation. And, therefore, the methods we'll use to  
16 examine our tubes will be just bobbin coils."

17 Okay? And then we found out that that  
18 degradation mechanism was no longer the dominant  
19 mechanism. Okay? They didn't give us complete  
20 information. Okay? The mechanism changed to stress  
21 corrosion cracking.

22 We went back to the industry and basically  
23 challenged them along the lines of, "You can't use a  
24 bobbin coil anymore." Okay? Because that's not  
25 appropriate. What you told us way back in the '70s is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no longer true.

2 What's different here in my mind is the  
3 fact that the staff put in a guidance document, a  
4 regulatory guidance document, an acceptable way to  
5 analyze the sump. We said 50 percent blockage is an  
6 acceptable way to analyze the sump, and industry did  
7 that. So NRC sort of became part and parcel to this.

8 Now we've concluded that some of our  
9 guidance is no longer appropriate. Okay? And what  
10 we're struggling with is: how does one go about  
11 changing a guidance document, okay, in regulatory  
12 space, okay, and getting licensees to do the  
13 reanalysis? When you request a licensee to redo  
14 something, okay, you have to have a reason for doing  
15 it.

16 Why are we asking them to do it? Because  
17 we're questioning compliance. Okay? If it was we  
18 just want to make the plant safer -- you know, gee,  
19 50 percent is still good, but we think it's cost  
20 beneficial to make the plant safer, then we would be  
21 in backfit space where we would be doing cost  
22 beneficial analyses and trying to convince you that  
23 the costs of fixing the sump and everything were with  
24 it from a risk standpoint. But we're not there.  
25 Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's what we're struggling with right  
2 now. The only other way we can do this is if we said  
3 we need them to fix the sumps, because then we go to  
4 the order. Okay? Or we fix it by now saying, "I've  
5 got to put sump blockage requirements in the  
6 regulations." Okay? Which I don't think anybody  
7 thinks is really -- you know, that's kind of an  
8 overkill.

9           So that's where we're struggling with this  
10 is the question of: why are we requesting licensees  
11 to do it? Because it raised a question of compliance.  
12 Okay? It didn't raise a question of, can I make the  
13 plant safer? Okay? But they were already safe  
14 enough.

15           MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the interesting  
16 thing, though, is that we questioned what makes the  
17 licensee, then, modify the plant? And a licensee is  
18 faced with the same situation here that he would be if  
19 he discovered a defect in the plant on his own. You  
20 have to comply with your license. You have to obey  
21 the rules in Title 10. You have to maintain the  
22 design and licensing basis and operate within those  
23 constraints.

24           And if you -- a licensee finds information  
25 that takes them outside the boundaries of those rules,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he is obligated to correct the situation or shut down  
2 without further action by the NRC, by the staff. And  
3 so that -- that's how I would expect licensees to  
4 perform, and I think every licensee knows what the  
5 rules are.

6 And so I don't see such a big conflict  
7 between asking for information but not telling them to  
8 do anything because they're bound by the conditions of  
9 their license to do something once they discover that  
10 they are outside the licensing basis.

11 MR. SHERON: I think the guidance document  
12 -- you know, the evaluation guidance document gives  
13 them a flexibility, okay, for doing more sophisticated  
14 analyses. If a bounding one, for example, you know,  
15 gets them to -- an answer that they're not satisfied  
16 with --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And I can still consider  
18 that the key document as opposed to the Generic  
19 Letter, and I think the timing -- you know, the rush  
20 to send this out to me isn't as important as is the  
21 timely completion of the guidance document. But, you  
22 know, there is an opportunity to send something out  
23 that might be different than you wished it would have  
24 been if you had waited until the guidance document was  
25 available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm going to  
2 go back to what you said a little while ago, Brian.  
3 You said that this is a matter of compliance and not  
4 a question of safety. But what set this whole thing  
5 off was a LANL study which said that these plants are  
6 likely to be out of compliance, and some selected to  
7 be blocked, and this could have an order of magnitude  
8 effect on some of the CDF terms.

9                   MR. SHERON: Well, I didn't say this was  
10 not --

11                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what set  
12 this whole thing going, so that essentially at the end  
13 the real criterion, it seems to me, for what you do  
14 has to be based in terms of the safety implications of  
15 it all, not some legalistic --

16                   MR. SHERON: I didn't say that this was  
17 not a safety issue.

18                   VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, and that's  
19 what I found difficult about this whole thing from the  
20 very beginning is -- is it important to safety or not?  
21 I mean, are these things that they've done as a result  
22 of the Bulletin -- did they make the -- sort of the  
23 safety problem essentially go away, or not? So what's  
24 the measure of safety that's at issue here? That's  
25 something that has never been fully explained to us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: Well, LANL did risk  
2 assessments on this.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The initial ones  
4 were very dramatic, let's say.

5 MR. SHERON: Right. But then the revised  
6 ones demonstrated -- and we used those as the  
7 justification --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But are they right?  
9 Are these revised ones right? They rely on operator  
10 actions and alternative ways of cooling, and so on.

11 MR. SHERON: They took into --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, as I  
13 understand, the plants haven't adopted all of these  
14 possible new actions, and so on? We also had a  
15 presentation on that. WOG made various suggestions.  
16 Some of the plants adopted some of them, some of them  
17 didn't, and so on.

18 Now, what effect has that had on the  
19 safety issue? We don't know.

20 MR. SHERON: Well, I think the risk  
21 assessments -- and, Ralph, you can chime in here --  
22 but the risk assessments, the revised ones that were  
23 done, I think took credit for some of these  
24 compensatory measures and --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But did the plants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actually make these -- all these --

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'd like to just clarify.  
3 Ralph Architzel again. The LANL supplemental study  
4 took credit for existing operator procedures and  
5 actions that were in the existing procedure. So the  
6 first study that was done did not have any credit for  
7 operator actions.

8 LANL studied that situation and dropped it  
9 down to -- it was like an order of magnitude --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: An order of  
11 magnitude change, right.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: With the operator actions  
13 that were on the books, the Bulletin requested  
14 additional operator actions that dropped it further.  
15 So the ones that were in the first study were existing  
16 ones that you'd find in procedures, that licensees  
17 would be expected to do already. That wasn't in the  
18 original study. The Bulletin requested additional  
19 compensatory measures that have been taken in a  
20 large --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But this all has --

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: -- so it would reduce it  
23 further.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This all has a big  
25 effect on the imperative to resolve the sump blockage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem, doesn't it?

2 MR. SHERON: And that's why we concluded  
3 that we could -- we provided the justification that  
4 said that's why we can wait until, for example, the  
5 end of calendar year 2007 for plants to actually do  
6 the analysis, design whatever changes they have to  
7 make, you know, procure the materials, and install  
8 them. Okay? That's why we felt that the industry had  
9 this amount of time, this three- or four-year period,  
10 to do that, based on these risk assessments.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they still need  
12 to come into compliance. Even though it's now --

13 MR. SHERON: Yes.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- not so  
15 significant from the point of view of risk.

16 MR. SHERON: Yes.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, we've  
18 taken a long time. I think unless anybody wishes to  
19 say anything more, I'd like to hand it back to the  
20 Chairman.

21 Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other comments?

23 Thank you very much.

24 Now I think we'll break and get back again  
25 at 10 of 2:00.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 12:48 p.m., the  
2 proceedings in the foregoing matter went  
3 off the record for a lunch break.)

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's come back  
5 into session. I think the Chairman is caught up. The  
6 next item is a discussion of 50.46, as if we haven't  
7 had enough exciting issues today already.

8 We're going to start now. The Chairman is  
9 back. It's up to you. We are on the record. And Dr.  
10 Shack is going to get us started.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well, we've been through a  
12 number of topics on 50.46. I think that the new thing  
13 today is that there is a new staff requirements memo  
14 that just came out July 1st. Brian Sheron will tell  
15 us about the staff's plans presumably to address some  
16 of the issues raised in that staff requirements memo.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Brian, are you just  
18 continuously drawing short straws? Is that all? When  
19 they give you straws, Brian, don't pick the short one  
20 anymore. Okay?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you want to get a  
22 chair? Do you want to get a chair? You can sit down,  
23 then.

24 MR. SHERON: Good afternoon. My name is  
25 Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate Director for Project

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Licensing and Technical Assessment in NRR.

2 It's kind of an honor. I haven't been up  
3 here in front of the ACRS for -- I don't know -- a  
4 long time. Maybe it's a good thing or a bad thing.  
5 I don't know.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes you feel  
7 younger.

8 MR. SHERON: Yes. Thank you.

9 What I would like to do is spend a little  
10 bit of time talking about where the staff is heading  
11 on risk-informing 10 CFR 50.46. Just for background,  
12 this is one of the regulations that we chose to  
13 risk-inform as part of option 3 with regard to the  
14 risk-informing our regulatory processes.

15 Remember, there are two other options:  
16 option 2, which was the special treatment  
17 requirements; and then option 1, which would basically  
18 on a plant-specific basis look at risk-informed  
19 submittals.

20 For background, recall that the Commission  
21 directed the staff to determine how best to proceed  
22 with risk-informing part 50 regulations. From June  
23 '99 through March of last year, the staff, primarily  
24 the Office of Research, performed feasibility studies  
25 and technical analyses basically laying, trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lay, a technical groundwork for how one would modify  
2 50.46.

3 The staff was supposed to be coming  
4 forward with a rule, a proposed rule. Now, as you can  
5 see, in March of '03 the Commission directed us to do  
6 that with a risk-informed alternative maximum break  
7 size.

8 Early in the year, this year, we kind of  
9 concluded that there were a number of policy issues  
10 that were really -- let me use the word "stumping" the  
11 staff a bit in terms of how to proceed. So we  
12 developed SECY-04-0037. And we requested that the  
13 Commission provide us with some additional policy  
14 guidance on this alternative break size rule,  
15 primarily with regard to the scope of the rule.

16 Nonetheless, the Commission spent a fair  
17 amount of time deliberating on that SECY paper that  
18 went up, but it was clear that we needed to keep  
19 moving on 50.46, that we just couldn't sit back and  
20 wait until the Commission provided the guidance.  
21 There was a lot of stuff that we can continue to do.

22 What I proposed to my supervisor, Mr.  
23 Dyer, was that we form an interoffice steering  
24 committee to give it some focus. Previously there  
25 really wasn't -- you know, there were a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different divisions and offices that were involved,  
2 but I don't think there was any clear one person, let  
3 me say, being held accountable. So I guess, as Dana  
4 said, I drew straws and got the short one again.

5 I proposed that we form an interoffice  
6 steering committee. And I said that I would assume  
7 the chairmanship of it, kind of basically shepherd it  
8 through. I put together on the steering committee  
9 senior-level managers.

10 Dave Matthews, Division of Regulatory  
11 Improvements, who is basically responsible for the  
12 rulemaking process, is on it. Suzy Black, Director of  
13 Division of System Safety and Analysis, is on it.  
14 Rich Barrett, Division of Engineering Director, is on  
15 it. Charlie Ader from the Office of Research is on it  
16 to represent the research interests, Joe Gray or  
17 substitute from OGC to make sure that we are being  
18 legally pure in what we do. NSIR is involved with  
19 regard to any security interfaces. And the plan  
20 basically is with this steering group to provide  
21 guidance to the staff on developing the framework for  
22 a rule.

23 The first thing we did was we had to  
24 assign lead responsibility for certain aspects of the  
25 rule. We established division leads. What I mean by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is basically each division director that was  
2 assigned to lead was held accountable for producing  
3 that part of the regulatory framework for 50.46.

4 Break size definition, Division of  
5 Engineering and the Office of Research were  
6 responsible for developing that. LOCA and PRA success  
7 criteria, again DSA and Research were responsible for  
8 that.

9 The rule framework was with Dave Matthews  
10 and DRIP, his division. Assessment of impacts and  
11 potential consequences, that was primarily DSSA and  
12 DE. We have used the term "tentacles" to describe  
13 that. In other words, obviously 50.46 has very  
14 far-reaching consequences in terms of the design of  
15 plants. And we wanted to make sure that we fully  
16 understood whatever changes we make, how they might  
17 affect the design of plants.

18 Assessment of impacts and potential  
19 consequences, again, this is the -- I'm sorry. I just  
20 talked about that. That is the tentacles, as they  
21 call it.

22 PRA quality and scope requirements.  
23 Again, that was DSSA, the PRA Branch, along with the  
24 Office of Research. Adequacy of reg guide 1.174  
25 guidance. Again, that was DSSA. And in security

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts, we asked the NSIR to provide any input on  
2 that.

3 Next slide, please. The Chairman in his  
4 tasking memo had asked -- he wanted a proposed rule in  
5 a short period of time. I can't remember exact words.  
6 I think it was possibly within a year when he issued  
7 his memo.

8 So we put together a streamlined schedule.  
9 This is a very optimistic schedule. I want to  
10 emphasize this is something that we think is going to  
11 be very difficult to meet, but, nonetheless, we are  
12 going to try.

13 Basically we plan on meeting, well, with  
14 the full Committee today. We expect that there will  
15 be perhaps one, perhaps two more meetings with the  
16 full Committee later in the fall, when we flesh out  
17 this rule a little bit more and put some meat on it.  
18 We expect there will be several subcommittee meetings.  
19 I think there are some scheduled later this month on  
20 this to discuss some of the detailed areas.

21 Our plan, which we have already had a  
22 little bit of a slip, was we want to get a Federal  
23 Register notice issued this month, early this month  
24 hopefully, in which we will provide a conceptual  
25 outline and a summary description of what we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thinking about for a rule. And the reason is we want  
2 to get public feedback from stakeholders.

3 And we would propose holding a meeting.  
4 I think that July 26th date was originally what was  
5 scheduled. I'm going to guess that's probably going  
6 to slip a little bit.

7 But the plan is once the public had seen  
8 the Federal Register notice and it gets a better  
9 understanding of what our proposed concept is for the  
10 rule as well as describing what some of the elements  
11 are, we would get some meaningful feedback. And that  
12 could feed into both the formulation of the draft rule  
13 as well as the regulatory analysis.

14 The plan right now is we want to get a  
15 draft rule into the internal concurrence process I  
16 think by about early September. That would allow us  
17 presumably to get concurrences, resolve comments, and  
18 get a package to the executive director by the end of  
19 November and then a package to the Commission by  
20 December 15th. And that right now is essentially  
21 consistent with the SRM guidance that said to produce  
22 a rule in about six months.

23 We are going to request CRGR waiver of the  
24 draft rule review, mainly because it is not a backfit.  
25 It is a voluntary alternative. So there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 backfitting requirement associated with it.

2 Next slide, please. The SRM we received  
3 basically said we should select a maximum break size  
4 using the approach in reg guide 1.174, which would be  
5 a risk-informed approach. Use initiating event  
6 frequencies from the expert elicitation process, which  
7 I believe you are going to discuss after I am done  
8 here, and any other relevant information.

9 One of the first things we met on as a  
10 steering committee was on this break size. I don't  
11 have it on the slides here, but I was amazed. I was  
12 actually very optimistic because that seemed to be  
13 about the easiest thing we could agree on in terms of  
14 a break size, risk-informed break size.

15 I'm not going to get into details on it  
16 today. I think that's better left for a subcommittee.  
17 But we do have a proposed go forward approach for  
18 break sizes for both PWRs and BWRs and a basis upon  
19 which we selected those. They are smaller than a  
20 double-ended guillotine.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Could I just ask you a  
22 question, Brian? You come down, and you say, "We're  
23 going to use an expert elicitation process here"?

24 MR. SHERON: I'm sorry. We used the  
25 research expert elicitation process for developing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break size frequency.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I guess what I'm  
3 struggling with is how many large pipe breaks in  
4 nuclear power plants have we had? Could that possibly  
5 generate experts?

6 MR. SHERON: I'm going to defer that to  
7 the Office of Research. That's obviously a key  
8 question in terms of the efficacy of the expert  
9 elicitation process and the absence of data.

10 MEMBER POWERS: It just seems to me that  
11 the approach that you are adopting that has been  
12 adopted on things like --

13 MR. SHERON: We did it in 11.50, in  
14 containment failure and so forth.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. And what I --

16 MR. SHERON: It has generated a lot of  
17 controversy.

18 MEMBER POWERS: What I have liked a lot is  
19 the kinds of stuff that is being done for pressurized  
20 thermal shock, where they get the expertise into areas  
21 where you could have expertise, like flaw size  
22 distribution and things like that, in steel. There is  
23 a lot data on that, at least some data. And so you  
24 can have some expertise on that. But, actually, the  
25 break size problems, you don't have a lot of data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: Right. And that is why we  
2 are taking a risk-informed approach. You will see  
3 that the break sizes we're ultimately going to  
4 recommend are not frequency-based.

5 But there is some accounting for the fact  
6 that there is some uncertainty obviously in the expert  
7 elicitation process and that there are some initiating  
8 events that I think were not considered in the expert  
9 elicitation process that we wanted to make sure we  
10 accounted for.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Now, you took no interest  
12 at all in the German approach to these large breaks?

13 MR. SHERON: I apologize. I'm not  
14 familiar with the German --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, what they basically  
16 do is they say, yes, the biggest pipe breaks, it's  
17 really not a double-ended guillotine break. There's  
18 some reduction in the amount of flow area that steam  
19 and water can come out of because of the pipe breaks.  
20 And it kind of offsets, like this.

21 They spent a lot of time figuring out what  
22 that was and came up with a number. But they still  
23 took a big break. It's just that they took it as more  
24 realistically what they thought the break would look  
25 like.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: Yes. And I think that the  
2 breaks that we are proposing I think have a -- there's  
3 a practical basis behind there. Okay? But, like I  
4 said, that's probably a whole separate meeting.

5 MEMBER SHACK: What's your criteria if  
6 it's not frequency-based for choosing the maximum  
7 break size?

8 MR. SHERON: Well, for example, you might  
9 pick a probability of a frequency, of a break size,  
10 and you look it up on a curve and you say, "Okay.  
11 That corresponds to a break of X inches in diameter."  
12 But then you say, "Okay. What are things that weren't  
13 considered?"; for example, heavy load, seismic,  
14 whatever, so forth.

15 Then you also might look and say, "Okay.  
16 From a practical standpoint, what are the largest pipe  
17 sizes in the plant once you drop below the main  
18 coolant pipes." Okay?

19 It's basically the pressurizer. All  
20 right? I think the largest one out there for PWR is  
21 like 14 inches, which is South Texas. The rest of  
22 them are I think around 12 or 13 inches.

23 So one might argue and say, "Well, if I  
24 pick a break size that is 12 inches or 14 inches or  
25 just say it's the surge line and that's some size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than, say, a pure frequency-derived break  
2 size, then you can argue that that accounts for  
3 uncertainty. And there it relates to a practical  
4 limit within the plant." Okay?

5 And you can look at it and say, "Okay.  
6 Where does that really fall from a" -- you know, if  
7 you want to get into statistics, you could try to put  
8 confidence intervals or something on it. Okay? But  
9 it provides margin over and above just a pure  
10 frequency-derived break size.

11 One of the logic things, too, is that the  
12 Commission had said what they would like us not to --  
13 for this reversibility argument basically that if down  
14 the road we get new data that says, all of a sudden,  
15 that this break frequency plot changes for the worst,  
16 becomes less conservative, they want to make sure the  
17 changes that licensees make are not irreversible in a  
18 plant such that if they had to go back and say they  
19 changed a piece of equipment or took something out of  
20 service and then the break size changed such that they  
21 would have to put that back in, it shouldn't be a  
22 major catastrophe for the plant.

23 You would like not to have the plant  
24 sitting right on a ragged edge of something where if  
25 it changed two years from now, all of a sudden, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have to go out and make all of these plants  
2 redesigned and put stuff in. You want to have margin  
3 in there so that, even if that frequency number did  
4 change, you could argue that it's bounded.

5           Again, like I said, I think that's  
6 probably the subject of probably a detailed  
7 subcommittee meeting and by people that are a lot  
8 smarter than I am in fracture mechanics and so forth.

9           The Commission also wanted us to allow  
10 operational as well as design changes, which could be  
11 interpreted as things like, for example, allowed  
12 outage times, so forth, in tech specs.

13           Restrict changes where --

14           MEMBER SHACK: Power outages?

15           MR. SHERON: Yes, possibly, especially  
16 PWRs. If they change out their steam generators and  
17 they, all of a sudden, find themselves with 20 percent  
18 extra heat transfer area sitting around there, this  
19 could be a possibility.

20           Restrict changes where engineering margins  
21 are necessary to meet the reg guide 1.174 principles  
22 or security considerations. Let me hold off. And  
23 I'll discuss that in a little bit in a broader  
24 context.

25           And then mitigation of LOCA up to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 double-ended guillotine break should be required. And  
2 changes to this capability should be controlled by  
3 regulation commensurate with risk. Okay?

4 Basically what that means is that for  
5 breaks up to -- and I am going to use the term  
6 "transition break size." We have been struggling with  
7 a name or an acronym. Okay? You know, we called it  
8 "risk-informed" versus "deterministic" and didn't like  
9 that. And then I called it the "region formally known  
10 as risk-informed," and they didn't like that.

11 Then we called it region I and region II.  
12 So we're calling it right now basically breaks up to  
13 a transition break and then breaks beyond the  
14 transition up to the double-ended guillotine.

15 MEMBER SHACK: It's just a design basis  
16 break, right?

17 MR. SHERON: If you want to call it that,  
18 yes, because the Commission did say that breaks beyond  
19 this transition should be considered beyond design  
20 basis. And I'll explain that in a little bit.

21 Basically what they're saying is that for  
22 breaks up to this transition break size, everything is  
23 the same. Okay? You do a 50.46 analysis.  
24 Everything, all the equipment required upon its design  
25 base needs to meet all of the same requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           For breaks at the transition break size up  
2           to the double-ended guillotine, the guidance is that  
3           you don't want these breaks going to Carmill, for  
4           example, because they took out certain pieces of  
5           equipment and the like.

6           In other words, what you want to say is  
7           that up to the double-ended guillotine, the plant can  
8           still handle that break size. In other words, you're  
9           not going to melt the core. You're not going to  
10          produce fuel damage.

11          But, nonetheless, the way they analyze it  
12          maybe different commensurate with the lower risk  
13          significance. For example, you don't have to use an  
14          evaluation model with all the conservatisms. You can  
15          use the best estimate model because you don't have to  
16          use --

17                 MEMBER SHACK: You have to do that now.

18                 MR. SHERON: But you still have to, you  
19                 know, I think, pick single active failure. And there  
20                 still has to be a certain conservatism. I think the  
21                 staff has been using like --

22                 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just have to  
23                 consider uncertainties

24                 MR. SHERON: Right. And the staff has  
25                 been using I think numbers -- I've seen like 95

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. Okay? And so we may pick a best estimate  
2 model but with a lower probability, not 95 percent for  
3 something lower.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to  
5 define what you mean by mitigation, then?

6 MR. SHERON: Yes.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me we  
8 aren't talking there at the moment.

9 MR. SHERON: Well, right now I think one  
10 of the phrases we are considering is "coolable  
11 geometry"; in other words, that you have to maintain  
12 a coolable geometry.

13 Now, how you demonstrate that is a  
14 different story. Okay? Right now the staff would say  
15 that in the absence of any additional data, 2,200  
16 degrees and 17 percent oxidation is sufficient to  
17 demonstrate coolable geometry.

18 What we don't want to do is we don't want  
19 to foreclose the opportunity for the industry if they  
20 want to produce additional data that says they can  
21 either go to higher temperatures, clad temperatures,  
22 or changes in the oxidation to restrict them.

23 So the thought right now is that if we  
24 kept it at coolable geometry and maybe in a regulatory  
25 guide or some other regulatory guidance, say, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today we can live with -- the staff feels comfortable  
2 with 2,217 percent, but if the industry wants to  
3 produce additional data to demonstrate that they could  
4 go to higher numbers or something, then we would  
5 consider it.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you will define  
7 the confidence with which they have to get this  
8 coolable geometry?

9 MR. SHERON: No. I don't think at this  
10 point --

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said about 95  
12 percent for the --

13 MR. SHERON: Well, what we have said is  
14 that, say, a licensee wanted to use their best  
15 estimate model out in that region or this beyond  
16 design basis region. The uncertainty in that model  
17 may not have to be as well-defined, you might say. It  
18 makes that more uncertainty.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you have to  
20 say what is acceptable and --

21 MR. SHERON: Yes. And we will do that.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you accept 95  
23 percent confidence up to this transition break size?

24 MR. SHERON: Then maybe we would --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would you accept 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent or 75 or what above it?

2 MR. SHERON: Right. We would pick --

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We will pick  
4 something explicit.

5 MR. SHERON: Yes.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's good. And  
7 if it will have a justification based on risk or  
8 something?

9 MR. SHERON: I can't tell you what the  
10 justification will be based on, but it will be based  
11 on something.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to be  
13 not just picked out of the air?

14 MR. SHERON: Well, I'm hoping it won't be  
15 picked out of the air. Obviously any of these numbers  
16 is a little --

17 MEMBER SHACK: But it will have to be  
18 consistent with 1.174 and other such type  
19 arrangements.

20 MR. SHERON: Yes. Now, I will get into  
21 the 1.174 aspect of this in a minute. Okay? I think  
22 the point we want to make is that the approach we are  
23 taking right now is that we would expect licensees to  
24 still be able to demonstrate through an analysis that  
25 for breaks larger than this transition break size,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they can still maintain a coolable geometry in the  
2 plant and mitigate the event.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With some  
4 confidence. They're never going to be sure.

5 MR. SHERON: Right. Again, in the SRM  
6 from the Commission, they told us that the backfit  
7 analysis should not be required to reverse changes  
8 needed to maintain compliance. Basically what this  
9 means is that we will basically write a waiver to  
10 having to deal with 50.109 if break frequencies, for  
11 examples, plot of break size versus frequency were to  
12 change based on new information. It is what I was  
13 talking about before, this reversibility thing.

14 The Commission also doesn't think we have  
15 to go through a complete backfit analysis in order to  
16 -- for example, if a licensee had to reinstall a pump  
17 or something like that.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So after the first  
19 large break LOCA really occurs, you won't require any  
20 backfits?

21 MR. SHERON: My guess is after the first  
22 large break LOCA occurs, we won't have to because most  
23 plants may not be running. I don't know. I don't  
24 even want to think about what the consequences would  
25 be if a plant had a break like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Use of best estimate code should be  
2 encouraged but not required. This was primarily in  
3 the small break region because most plants don't have  
4 best estimate small break analyses. I think the  
5 Commission did not believe that we should be forcing  
6 licensees to develop best estimate small break  
7 analyses just for the purpose of this rule.

8           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of these codes  
9 haven't been approved anyway.

10          MR. SHERON: Your best estimate --

11          VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of these codes  
12 have been only approved for certain kinds of things.

13          MR. SHERON: Correct.

14          VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you may have to  
15 do some more code approval work if it is any use for  
16 some of this --

17          MR. SHERON: It depends on how a -- for  
18 example, the issue came up of power uprate. Okay?  
19 And one could envision -- and I am just kind of  
20 speculating now, but we did envision that with  
21 licensees having to be able or being capable of doing  
22 a more realistic best estimate analysis in this beyond  
23 transition break region, that, in fact, the  
24 controlling peak clad temperature could, in fact  
25 become the small break, not the large break.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And if a licensee bumped up against, say,  
2           2,200 degrees down in this below the transition break  
3           size, they may wish to move to a best estimate small  
4           break analysis just to get some increased margin or  
5           some increased flexibility.

6           But it's not a requirement. They would be  
7           something they would choose on their own voluntarily  
8           if they wanted to gain additional margin. But we're  
9           not going to require that best estimate codes be used  
10          in the analyses.

11          MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that sometimes  
12          requires some trade-offs in assumptions, like the  
13          decay heat curve and so forth.

14          MR. SHERON: Correct.

15          MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't going to do  
16          that piecemeal, I presume. Everything comes as a  
17          package?

18          MR. SHERON: As a package, yes.

19          MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

20          MR. SHERON: They also told us to pursue  
21          requirements for future plants separately and I think  
22          on a longer scale. Let me just explain that one of  
23          the premises we sat -- when we first sat down to  
24          develop this as a steering committee, we set some  
25          ground rules. One of the first ground rules was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       only way we were going to get a rule, a draft rule, in  
2       place in six months is we are not going to create any  
3       new information. We are not going to go off and forge  
4       new ground. We are going to basically go with what we  
5       have and develop it from there.

6               So from the standpoint of thinking this  
7       through for advanced plants, that was not part of our  
8       scope. We will do that on the longer schedule.

9               MEMBER KRESS: I'm trying to picture how  
10       that would work, Brian, because the way I interpret  
11       that is a new plant would have to conform to the  
12       current rules of the large break, double-ended  
13       guillotine break.

14               And then given that they put in the  
15       capability and show that they can meet that, then they  
16       can take the advantage of the same rule relaxation  
17       that this gives.

18               Is that the way you see this?

19               MR. SHERON: It's probably that is how it  
20       would be, but, like I said, I haven't really thought  
21       through it. I think maybe what the Commission had in  
22       mind -- and maybe I am reading too much into it -- is  
23       that somewhere down the road, I think there is a  
24       desire to move towards total risk-informing of part  
25       50. That could even --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER KRESS:       That would take a  
2 completely different form, I would think.

3                   MR. SHERON:    Right.    And for advanced  
4 plants, that may even have 50.46 or something take an  
5 entirely different form.  I will be quite honest.  We  
6 have not put a lot of thought into that.

7                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Go back to what we  
8 heard this morning.  The NEI guidance contains a  
9 section on risk-informing the sun blockage problem.  
10 It looks something like this.  It says there's a  
11 transition break size and above the break size, you  
12 have to define mitigation or you are allowed to show  
13 mitigative capability or something.

14                  MR. SHERON:    Yes.

15                  VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Can they really do  
16 that until you have thought this stuff out properly or  
17 can you accept their guidance until you have solved  
18 this problem?  Because they may not be compatible with  
19 what --

20                  MR. SHERON:    The plan right now -- and I  
21 have asked my staff that very question.  I said, "Gee,  
22 how can we go forward with 191 when, in fact, it is  
23 really compliance with 50.46 and we're changing it?"

24                  Basically the answer is that the break  
25 size that we would let the industry choose, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, if they wanted to go risk-informed on  
2 resolving 191 would be bounded as a minimum by what we  
3 are considering for 10 CFR 50.46.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is,  
5 though, you have an NEI guidance, which is setting  
6 these rules. Before you have made up your mind about  
7 what they should be. It says NEI will preempt your  
8 definition of these things.

9 MR. SHERON: No. The staff knows what  
10 break sizes we're considering here, and they know what  
11 NEI has proposed. Okay? And I was assured that --

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you have to go  
13 to the Commission with your new --

14 MR. SHERON: That's correct.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to  
16 approve NEI stuff before you go to the Commission with  
17 your stuff?

18 MR. SHERON: Yes. I mean, we've got to  
19 get -- I mean, we can't hold up 191 forever until we  
20 solve everything.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there might be  
22 some inconsistency later on?

23 MR. SHERON: There's always that low  
24 potential, but we're trying to make sure that we think  
25 that that potential is minimized, namely that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaks that we allow NEI to use from 191 we have  
2 reasonable assurance would be bounded by ultimately  
3 whatever we come up with on revising 50.46.

4 Let's see. Where did I get to here?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: You are down to BWRs.

6 MR. SHERON: The BWROG pilot exemption  
7 before including in the LOCA, LOOP in the rulemaking.  
8 And we are taking a look at that. This is the  
9 exemption to disassociate the assumption of  
10 simultaneous loss of off-site power with the LOCA.  
11 And so we will be looking at that.

12 I have actually asked the staff if we  
13 really need to look at that as a separate rulemaking  
14 and an exemption, as opposed to just is this something  
15 we can include within the scope for revising 50.46.  
16 But I just think there is more to come on that.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: So it's a two-step that  
18 you're suggesting. First, rope out maximum break  
19 sizes should be and let people use that. And whatever  
20 regulatory applications they seek, they try to use it  
21 with the staff review.

22 And then later on, disassociate LOCA from  
23 LOOP perhaps or some various intubation thereof,  
24 recognizing that anything that went before that might  
25 have been even more flexible if the LOCA-LOOP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disassociation had been in place. But it wasn't. So  
2 when you finally get both pieces in place, then you  
3 kind of have the maximum realistic.

4 MR. SHERON: Right. And, like I said, I  
5 have asked the staff to take a look at whether we  
6 really need to deal with that on a separate venue, as  
7 opposed to just including it in our 50.46.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. I think it would be  
9 best if we could do it all at once, but I understand  
10 the practicalities.

11 MR. SHERON: Yes. So we'll look at it,  
12 and we'll see. If we can't do it, we'll certainly let  
13 you know and let you know what schedule we're going to  
14 work that on and probably be down here talking to you  
15 about it.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The LOCA/LOOP is  
17 requiring that you consider both of them happening  
18 simultaneously: the LOCA and the LOOP?

19 MR. SHERON: Yes, yes. And that pretty  
20 much says --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you are backing  
22 off from that?

23 MR. SHERON: Well, that has been the  
24 proposal that you just --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it seems now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that LOOPS are more likely these days with switchyard  
2 problems and --

3 MR. SHERON: Well, that is different. It  
4 is a matter of what is the likelihood that you are  
5 going to get a loss of coolant --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As the outside  
7 system becomes more fragile, --

8 MR. SHERON: Right.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- it seems to be  
10 the case. It's more likely that the LOCA itself will  
11 initiate a LOOP. And then you will get both of them.

12 MR. SHERON: Well, that is what we need to  
13 look at.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you took the  
15 grid, they can certainly with a LOCA --

16 MR. SHERON: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Most of the data to date  
18 shows that LOCAs or the surrogates for it, which is a  
19 reactor scram, which is what happens after a LOCA, you  
20 hope, that LOCA -- unless you have an ATWS, you have  
21 a reactor scram. You typically don't lose the LOOP.  
22 You don't lose the off-site power supply typically.

23 MR. SHERON: What Graham is referring to  
24 is that based on, say, for example, a blackout in  
25 August of '93 -- and we have had situations, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, the Callaway Plant, where the plant itself,  
2 they were wielding so much power through its  
3 switchyard that when the plant tripped, it dropped the  
4 boltage.

5 So the concern is that if the plant itself  
6 -- if the grid is not stable, that plant could be  
7 holding the voltage up on the grid. If you get a  
8 LOCA, it trips the plant off. And that takes --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Basically takes the  
10 switchyard.

11 MR. SHERON: -- takes the switchyard out.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand. Historically  
13 LOCAs or trips didn't cause LOOPS, but the  
14 circumstances are changing as we speak due to  
15 deregulation and other forces.

16 MR. SHERON: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: So you have to take that  
18 into account.

19 MR. SHERON: And that's what we need to --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: That is Graham's point, and  
21 I agree.

22 MR. SHERON: Yes. And that is what we  
23 need to look at.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: As I said, we plan to  
25 provide a proposed rulemaking package in about six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months' time.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Before you move on,  
3 I would like to just refresh my own memory about how  
4 we got from 1960 to today. And 50.46 is one of the  
5 original parts of title X.

6 MR. SHERON: Right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: In 1974, I think, or '73,  
8 --

9 MR. SHERON: Right.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: -- there was an ASLB  
11 hearing that took about a year or two.

12 MR. SHERON: Actually, I think, Norm, when  
13 did that start?

14 PARTICIPANT: It actually started December  
15 '71.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And it went on for  
17 a long time.

18 MR. SHERON: And then the Commission  
19 promulgated the ECCS criteria, I think, '73.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. And up to that  
21 point and including at that point, everything was  
22 deterministic. A couple of things that were litigated  
23 were the peak clad temperature and the oxidation  
24 percentage.

25 MR. SHERON: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER: And so now I presume that  
2 what we're doing is risk-informing that deterministic  
3 set of requirements by saying, "I don't have to  
4 tolerate such a big break, and maybe there is some  
5 room in the final acceptance criteria for oxidation  
6 and peak clad temperature."

7           MR. SHERON: You don't have to assume  
8 bounding parameters.

9           MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. I could see where  
10 you could use best estimate codes and use a better  
11 decay heat curve and so forth, but it is not clear to  
12 me that what the criteria is for applying risk  
13 information to say, "I only have to consider this size  
14 break, and I don't need all of this extra equipment."

15          MR. SHERON: Let me --

16          MEMBER SIEBER: And so is the basis for  
17 that just the Commission's initiative to risk-inform  
18 the regulations? Is that the basis, saying that the  
19 risk to the public doesn't really change by more than  
20 1.174 will allow?

21          MR. SHERON: We're getting a little bit  
22 ahead, but that's really where we're coming from. And  
23 that is that, regardless of what changes we make to  
24 50.46 --

25          MEMBER SIEBER: The safety of the public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 won't be affected?

2 MR. SHERON: Right. In other words, the  
3 overriding criteria is that -- and I am going to call  
4 this basically -- this is almost a risk rule. Okay?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Absolutely.

6 MR. SHERON: We're not telling licensees  
7 how they can use whatever margin they get here. Okay?  
8 It is an enabling rule. Some licensees may choose to  
9 uprate power. Others may choose to increase peaking  
10 factors. Others may come in and say, "I want to  
11 change allowed outage times for equipment" and so  
12 forth. I don't know what they want to do.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: They don't want to put  
14 flow limiters in. They don't want to use --

15 MR. SHERON: What we want to make sure is  
16 that whatever changes they make, it doesn't result in  
17 any substantial increased risk to the public health  
18 and safety. And what our proposal is is that  
19 licensees when they come in with changes, any change  
20 they intend to make to their plant that emanates out  
21 of revisions to 50.46, that they would have to make a  
22 submittal to the staff telling us what that change is  
23 and provide a demonstration through a risk assessment  
24 that they meet the guidelines of 1.174 with regard to  
25 delta CDF and delta LRF.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. No significant  
2 change in risk, as opposed to no substantial change in  
3 risk?

4 MR. SHERON: Right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 MR. SHERON: And so that is really the  
7 whole underlying premise of this, that we're not  
8 telling them what changes they can or can't make to  
9 their plant. The only thing we want to make sure is  
10 that ultimately the risk to the public health and  
11 safety does not change appreciably, which is defined  
12 as the criteria in 1.174.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I have to ask that  
14 question from time to time to make sure that I  
15 continue to remember that the risk to the public  
16 doesn't significantly change.

17 MR. SHERON: Right. And that is the whole  
18 underlying premise of how we are proceeding on this.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: So you don't anticipate  
20 another ASLB hearing or anything like that?

21 MR. SHERON: Oh, heavens, I hope not.  
22 Well, obviously your rulemaking, any rulemaking I  
23 think can be subject to --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: To a hearing, right.

25 MR. SHERON: Right. And I certainly don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any control over that.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. But the technical  
3 basis and foundation for the changes that are proposed  
4 for the rule would likely hold up under hearing  
5 conditions.

6 MR. SHERON: We would hope they would,  
7 yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

9 MR. SHERON: Could I have the next slide,  
10 please?

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably this is  
12 being done with the expectation that licensees will  
13 make use of this new space they have got.

14 MR. SHERON: Yes. And I think once we  
15 publish the concept and have our public meeting, we  
16 will probably get a better feel for whether the  
17 industry feels this is something that would be of  
18 benefit to them or not.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to have  
20 turned around a bit because when we heard about this  
21 several years ago, it was the industry that was going  
22 to justify why it should be done. Now you seem to be  
23 doing it yourselves. And then they are going to come  
24 along and see if they want to use it.

25 MR. SHERON: The best I can say is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the industry hasn't come forth with any justification  
2 --

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am surprised  
4 because they promised us all kinds of --

5 MR. SHERON: -- to support this. And I  
6 think as part of the Commission's initiative to  
7 risk-inform part 50, this is why we are taking it on.

8 Anyway, the rule concept I think I  
9 discussed will divide the break spectrum into two  
10 regions delineated by break size, which we call this  
11 transition break size right now. As I said, breaks in  
12 the smaller break region between basically zero and  
13 this transition break would still meet all of the  
14 current 50.46 criteria.

15 And then the criterion analysis  
16 assumptions in this region II area, which is the  
17 breaks larger than the transition break up to the  
18 double-ended guillotine, would be relaxed, but they  
19 still have to demonstrate mitigation capability up to  
20 the double-ended guillotine. Okay?

21 This is consistent because if you think  
22 about it, long-term cooling is part of that  
23 demonstration. Okay? So it says that, for example,  
24 the sumps still have to perform up through the  
25 double-ended guillotine. But they can use a relaxed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology, you might say. In other words, they can  
2 assume more equipment is available. They don't have  
3 to assume single failures, et cetera.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: But even with region I  
5 breaks, you can still use best estimate codes and  
6 assumptions.

7 MR. SHERON: Consistent with 50.46, the  
8 way 50.46 is, you can use them.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: The way it is today?

10 MR. SHERON: The way it is today, yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, the way it is  
12 today, you can't use a best estimate code, right,  
13 unless you approve it?

14 MEMBER SHACK: Best estimate and 95  
15 percent.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Okay.

17 MR. SHERON: Well, I don't think anybody  
18 has a best estimate small break code right now for  
19 that region.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. SHERON: Okay?

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Will this  
24 mitigation capability be spelled out in the rule or  
25 will there be reg guides that define what is meant and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is an acceptable approach and all that sort of  
2 thing?

3 MR. SHERON: We're still debating that  
4 internally, but I think the thought right now is that  
5 if we kept the criteria as general -- in other words,  
6 I said it is coolable geometry.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But still as vague  
8 as possible.

9 MR. SHERON: Well, we would say coolable  
10 geometry. And then we would define what would be  
11 acceptable in a reg guide, for example. What we don't  
12 want to do is preclude, for example, the industry to  
13 have the opportunity to provide something different if  
14 they wanted to that maybe gave them more margin and  
15 still demonstrated that they had coolable geometry.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you are  
17 putting a lot of burden on the reg guide to do a  
18 really good job of defining what you mean.

19 MR. SHERON: Yes. But right now I think  
20 that is pretty straightforward. The only thing the  
21 staff would accept would be 2,217 percent. Okay? But  
22 we don't want to preclude the industry --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't want the  
24 new fuel, for example. I mean, that's --

25 MR. SHERON: Well, yes. For the new fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the small breaks, I don't want to get into like  
2 the peak cladding or something because there are  
3 differences in terms of oxidation.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: But there's plenty of  
5 margin built into the final acceptance criteria for  
6 peak clad temperature and oxidation. As I remember  
7 from the hearings, there is 100 or 200 degrees or  
8 something like that.

9 MR. SHERON: Yes. I know. Norm, help me.  
10 What was the margin on the --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I think it was 100  
12 degrees.

13 PARTICIPANT: I mean, certainly the  
14 criteria was set.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a good thing  
16 Norm is still around.

17 PARTICIPANT: Not for long, I'm afraid.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm here.

19 PARTICIPANT: Actually, I don't want to  
20 say how much margin there is or is not because it's  
21 very plant-dependent. It's very design-dependent and  
22 so forth. But if you were to look at a typical PWR,  
23 it's also going to be very model-dependent. It's  
24 going to depend on what model you choose for metal  
25 water reaction and that sort of thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So right now you could arguably say that  
2           there may be 200 degrees difference between what the  
3           margin would be if you used a best estimate metal  
4           water reaction versus whether you used a big  
5           adjustment water reaction.

6           But I think the question is more how much  
7           -- so it looks like you have more margin if you use a  
8           better estimate model.

9           MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

10          PARTICIPANT: So I wouldn't want to say.  
11          We have done some sensitivity studies that show that  
12          if you change the power by even less than ten percent,  
13          if you have a conservative model, you may not have  
14          very much margin at all between the embrittlement  
15          criteria of 2,217 percent and where you can't control  
16          the reaction anymore.

17          So I don't think you can say precisely  
18          where it is, but it may only mean that you have a  
19          slight, a very slight, margin, say maybe just a couple  
20          of percent in power or even less, depending on the  
21          models that you may use and the plant that you are  
22          analyzing for.

23          I don't know if that helps much or not,  
24          but it's very dependent on a number of things.

25          MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SHERON: Next slide, please. I think  
2 I've discussed some of this stuff already. We're  
3 going to select the break size. And I think I said we  
4 have already tentatively picked some numbers that we  
5 would propose.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there a  $10^{-5}$ ,  
7 which is appearing in --

8 MR. SHERON: The Commission said that that  
9 could -- I think they used that as an example.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought it was  
11 actually stated as being the case.

12 PARTICIPANT: "For example."

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it says "For  
14 example"?

15 MR. SHERON: "For example." Okay.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm looking at the  
17 latest --

18 MR. SHERON: Yes. And I think we have  
19 actually used the  $10^{-5}$  as a starting point and then,  
20 again, as I said, we accounted for uncertainties in  
21 margin and also practical considerations in terms of  
22 plant design to come up with a proposed break size.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. It says, "For  
24 example," but then it says, "Frequency of 1 in 100,000  
25 is an appropriate mean value." So that's not saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's just for example. I mean, it is saying it is.

2 MR. SHERON: Yes. But they also said that  
3 we can pick the break size I think consistent -- what  
4 did it say here? -- with --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean, it's sort  
6 of an example of something already that is being  
7 decided. For example, here is what it is. It's not  
8 --

9 MR. SHERON: Selection of maximum break  
10 size should use reg guide 1.174 approach. Okay? So,  
11 again, it says, you know, if you want to pick a  
12 frequency associated with a break size, then what the  
13 SRM is saying is  $10^{-5}$  is appropriate. But 1.174 says  
14 when you risk-inform a decision, you take into  
15 consideration a number of other factors:  
16 uncertainties, margin, et cetera. And so we will be  
17 doing that.

18 So it doesn't mean that you just go to the  
19 curb and go to  $10^{-5}$  and then go up and see what break  
20 size that is. You then have to take an adjustment.  
21 You say, "Is that risk-based or is that  
22 frequency-based versus risk-informed?"

23 Anyway, as I said, we haven't cast  
24 anything in concrete right now. We've got some  
25 preliminary thoughts on it. And I said we will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down with the committee I'm sure discussing this at  
2 length.

3 Changes to proposed plan operations or  
4 design as a result of the rule must be reviewed by the  
5 staff. We don't expect --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a surprising  
7 new statement. That would be true of anything that  
8 changes to proposed plan operations or design. Well,  
9 maybe not.

10 MR. SHERON: No. I mean, for example,  
11 licensees right now I think could change. They could  
12 use different fuel in their design as long as it still  
13 is bounded by the current ECCS analysis without coming  
14 in, in other words.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: 50.59.

16 MR. SHERON: Yes, 50.59. And we're saying  
17 50.59 doesn't apply here if you are going to make a  
18 change. We want to make sure this is the -- this is  
19 basically the concern. Let me call it the tentacles  
20 about unintended consequences. We want to make sure  
21 that licensees don't use any margin here  
22 inappropriately and inadvertently or whatever and  
23 increase --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What would be your  
25 standard review plan that will guide the staff?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: I imagine we will eventually  
2 develop one for that. I mean, right now we would look  
3 at these as just any of the license amendments. And  
4 they would be reviewed under that basis.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: The key phrase there is  
6 "as a result of rule" --

7 MR. SHERON: Yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: -- because they are  
9 allowed to make changes if they meet the former  
10 acceptance criteria.

11 MR. SHERON: Correct.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay? It's only when they  
13 use the new margin they get from applying this rule.

14 MR. SHERON: Right. And we want to make  
15 sure, for example, some licensees doesn't apply the  
16 rule and decide they can take both low-pressure pumps  
17 out of the plant for some reason or maybe they want to  
18 change their tech spec on a low-pressure pump and take  
19 it out of service for three months or something.  
20 We're not sure that's a smart thing to do.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. I'm certainly not  
22 precluding that we might want to revise this down the  
23 road once we get some experience and familiarity with  
24 the implementation of the rule.

25 Submittals must be risk-informed. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think if we are going to risk-inform our regulations,  
2 then PRAs and risk play an integral part, a much more  
3 integral part of our decision-making. So we would  
4 expect the licensee to submit a PRA analysis,  
5 demonstrating that whatever changes they are proposing  
6 to the plant as a result of using the rule, that the  
7 change in core melt frequency in LRF would be  
8 consistent with the criteria in 1.174.

9 We also think that the PRAs need to meet  
10 the appropriate PRA quality and scope requirements.  
11 And that will be, again, we could discuss that,  
12 probably at a different meeting, but consistent with  
13 the PRA quality plan and so forth.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: What the licensees  
15 currently submit to the staff is a reloaded safety  
16 evaluation, which is basically a letter that says, "We  
17 ran our appendix K model, and everything looks okay."

18 MR. SHERON: Right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And it will then say,  
20 "Here are some tech spec changes we may need and here  
21 are the peaking factors."

22 MR. SHERON: Right.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay? A new submittal  
24 under the revised rule is going to have to have a lot  
25 more information for the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: If they're using this  
2 risk-informed 50.46.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. That's  
4 right.

5 MR. SHERON: If they're staying under the  
6 old 50.46, --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It's still a letter.

8 MR. SHERON: -- then it's still a letter.  
9 Right.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. The new submittal  
11 would be a big document. It would be a report that  
12 described how the best estimate model was applied and  
13 what the assumptions were --

14 MR. SHERON: Well, I would assume --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: -- and what the risk  
16 information basis is.

17 MR. SHERON: We're certainly not trying to  
18 make this such an onerous rule that nobody wants to  
19 use it. In other words, if a delta risk is small, if  
20 this is just like, for example, a power uprate --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. SHERON: You know, when we first  
23 started doing the measurement on certainly recapture  
24 uprates, the staff was taking like a year. We were  
25 just chewing up resources. And I looked at it. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I said, "Wait a minute. 1.6 percent?" I said, "That  
2 doesn't even register on a risk scale." Okay?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Tune in tomorrow morning.

4 MR. SHERON: And so we --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: We are going to be talking  
6 about that.

7 MR. SHERON: Well, I know on the --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. SHERON: What I am saying is when we  
10 first looked at the measurement uncertainty uprates,  
11 the risk increase associated with a recapture, 1.6  
12 percent, was negligible. And the question was, why  
13 was the staff spending so much time doing these  
14 reviews?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

16 MR. SHERON: So we streamlined that  
17 process. And now we can crank those out. And I think  
18 the goal is six months for those.

19 Again, I would expect that if a licensee  
20 would come and their changes were small and not very  
21 significant or controversial in what they were  
22 proposing -- I'm not expecting reams and reams of  
23 paper. Okay?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, one  
25 submittal that describes the code would have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made to get the code approved, --

2 MR. SHERON: Yes.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: -- which would be separate  
4 from the reload safety evaluation.

5 MR. SHERON: Yes, yes, normally just the  
6 way we do code analyses.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Thank you.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While we are on  
9 this slide update, 1.174, this is all plant-specific  
10 at the bottom here. But the first bullet is generic,  
11 isn't it? The break size delineation is determined in  
12 some generic way, although, in fact, it does depend  
13 upon the sale of the plant. For a very old plant, it  
14 might well be that the likelihood of a break is  
15 bigger. It's not plant-specific, this break size  
16 delineation?

17 MR. SHERON: Well, right now what our  
18 analyses and our proposal is that we don't believe we  
19 need to identify plant-specific break sizes.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's nothing  
21 there about the age of the plant or the --

22 MR. SHERON: Well, we put --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- particular  
24 temperatures or particular heat of the metal or  
25 surveyor material, metallurgical thing which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 different between plants?

2 MR. SHERON: No because I think, first  
3 off, we're not smart enough to know what the relative  
4 susceptibilities are for plants based on different  
5 heats of material and so forth. Secondly, I think the  
6 way we're defining this new transition break size  
7 probably accounts for all of those variations.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's on the  
9 upper bound of something?

10 MR. SHERON: Okay.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, there  
12 is a difference in the transition break size between  
13 PWRs and BWRs.

14 MR. SHERON: Yes, there is.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So that is the only  
16 exception that I am aware of.

17 MR. SHERON: Yes. I mean, right now, I  
18 mean, I'll just tell you right now. Right now for  
19 PWRs, we are thinking about 14 inches --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. SHERON: -- and for BWRs 20 inches.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. SHERON: Okay? Keeping in mind BWRs  
24 are not LOCA-limited. So this may not be a big impact  
25 on --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And they're lower  
2 pressure, too. So you can tolerate a bigger break.

3 MR. SHERON: But, again, the staff will  
4 come down. And they will tell you ad nauseam about  
5 how they derived those break sizes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: They have. They have  
7 already.

8 MR. SHERON: Okay. Good. Next slide.  
9 Again, we talked about this. I'm not going to dwell  
10 on it. Just the future estimates of the LOCA  
11 frequencies, validate the basis for plant changes. We  
12 may require plants to take compensatory actions, which  
13 means put equipment back in or whatever, change tech  
14 specs, whatever, without a formal backfit process.

15 And the other thing is that originally, I  
16 think the Commission was talking about having this  
17 LOCA frequency updated every ten years. I think  
18 that's not in there.

19 And the staff endorses that because why  
20 wait ten years? I mean, if there is new data that  
21 comes in two years later, you're not going to wait ten  
22 years or eight years later before you deal with it.  
23 You should deal with it when it comes in.

24 So the idea is that presumably we are  
25 going to monitor data. The Office of Research, NRR is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to monitor pipe break frequency data. And if we  
2 see anything that leads us to say we need to update  
3 this study, we will go ahead and do it. And if the  
4 answer comes out that we have to change something,  
5 then we will do it at that time. We're not going to  
6 wait ten years.

7 Use of the rule is voluntary, as I said.  
8 So this is really up to the industry.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're not likely  
10 to change the design of the ECCS. They're not likely  
11 to take out a pump or do away with an accumulator or  
12 something.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: But they could.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they could go  
15 to a power uprate. And you might say, "Oh, no. We  
16 have learned something. You have got to go back down  
17 in power." That would be the kind of backfit?

18 MR. SHERON: Possibly.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It probably  
20 wouldn't be a hardware backfit of an ECCS.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: They could.

22 MR. SHERON: One thing we have speculated  
23 -- we don't know if it's true or not. I mean, I have  
24 done analysis, but you could argue a plant does a  
25 power uprate. And it turns out that to mitigate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large break LOCA they now need both low-pressure  
2 pumps. They can't get by with one the way they had  
3 to. Okay?

4 Well, if they had an allotted outage time  
5 that takes one pump out of service, you know, in  
6 theory, you're saying, "I have an event that could be  
7 not mitigated by the design." Okay?

8 So we need to make sure of that, again, if  
9 things change, for example, maybe we may not let them  
10 take certain equipment out of service for the length  
11 of time that they're proposing maybe. Okay?

12 Next slide, please. This is us today  
13 meeting with full committee, with you all. And, as I  
14 said, I just want to provide a high level in terms of  
15 the concept and the schedule we are working on. We're  
16 proposing that we have staff meetings with the  
17 subcommittees as necessary in July and September to  
18 work through the details of a lot of these different  
19 issues.

20 And then depending upon I guess the  
21 subcommittees, the outcome of those, and your desires,  
22 we're willing to meet with you as necessary throughout  
23 the fall because we would like a letter from you  
24 ultimately to the Commission that hopefully would  
25 endorse the approach that we would take.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't want that until  
2 the fall? You don't need a letter now?

3 MR. SHERON: Right.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

5 MR. SHERON: If you want to write one that  
6 says we're doing great, that is always helpful, but --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, we might write a  
8 different one.

9 MR. SHERON: Then we don't want a letter.

10 Next slide, please. This just kind of  
11 reiterates the letter you wrote, I think, the  
12 Commission. All I can remember is the Commission, the  
13 EDO. You know, you said you support a wide range of  
14 applications if they are criterion 1.174-satisfied.  
15 "Recommend explicit criteria for mitigative capability  
16 up to the double-ended guillotine." And I think we  
17 are going to try and do that.

18 "Recommend explicit criterion for late  
19 containment failure be included." Let me chat a  
20 little bit about that. That is basically late  
21 containment failure criteria.

22 We discussed that. And I think the  
23 concern is -- there are two concerns. One is timing.  
24 Okay? In other words, if we're going to get a rule  
25 out of here in six months -- you know, this is sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaking some new ground here and the like. And we're  
2 afraid that if we were to go off and develop a late  
3 containment failure criteria and try and promulgate it  
4 through the process, it would delay the whole approach  
5 here.

6 Number two is that it's probably not  
7 unique to 50.46, okay. It's just like LRF and 1.174  
8 is applicable to the whole range of risk-informed  
9 submittals or applications that we deal with. We  
10 think that a late containment failure criteria would  
11 be better served if it were basically vetted through  
12 1.174 revision. I think we're willing to consider  
13 taking that on maybe on a longer schedule, but we  
14 would think that it would be more applicable across  
15 the board, rather than to one particular rule. So  
16 that would be our proposal, is that we take that on  
17 under 1.174, maybe on a different schedule than what  
18 we're on with 50.46. But we recognize it's a  
19 legitimate concern, and there is some merit to it.

20 The other reason, too, is I want to point  
21 out is that, for example, security concerns. You  
22 know, one of the recommendations we had originally  
23 from NSIR was we should have explicit language in this  
24 rule about making sure that any changes they make  
25 don't adversely affect security. And we said, wait a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minute. That's kind of generic to any licensing  
2 change that would come in, okay. It's not just unique  
3 to 50.46, so why stick all these different little  
4 requirements in these individual rules. Shouldn't we  
5 deal with that on a more generic basis? And so what  
6 we decided is we actually have set up a Steering  
7 Committee. Susie Black is the chair of it. I keep  
8 forgetting the name of it, but basically it's like a  
9 safety-security interface committee. And what their  
10 job is, is to look at licensing actions, licensing  
11 issues that may have security implications, and decide  
12 whether or not they deserve a full-blown security  
13 review. And so the plan right now is that the  
14 question of having a generic requirement on the books  
15 for licensees to be required to consider security  
16 matters when they make design changes, and vice versa  
17 is being taken up by Susie's committee in terms of  
18 where is the right place to put that in the  
19 regulations and make it across the board.

20 One of the things we're doing right now,  
21 for example, on just license amendments, non-50.46, is  
22 that the plan is to develop screening criteria. Any  
23 time a license amendment comes in, the Project Manager  
24 will basically screen that license amendment against  
25 these criteria, these screening criteria, to see if it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trips any of those. And if it does, then there's a  
2 concern that the license amendment could affect  
3 security.

4 For example, manual actions - someone  
5 comes in and wants to substitute manual actions.  
6 Well, from a security standpoint, maybe that's not the  
7 right thing to do. So the point is, is if the Project  
8 Manager does the screening and it trips the criteria,  
9 then the Project Manager would forward that license  
10 amendment to Susie's committee, which is made of NSIR  
11 and NRR folks and stuff.

12 They would look at it in more detail, and  
13 they would make a determination whether NSIR, for  
14 example, needed to do a full-blown security review on  
15 it, and we would factor that in. So our proposal is  
16 that, for example, any security implication here be  
17 dealt with on the generic basis, and Susie's committee  
18 is going to handle that. And we would propose that  
19 for late containment failure criteria, that we deal  
20 with that more as a revision to 1.174 generically  
21 across the board.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, late containment  
23 failure because of emergency planning is really not a  
24 health and safety issue, as much as it is a land  
25 containment issue, so I think it fairly lays outside

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the primary responsibilities of the Commissioners  
2 right now.

3 MR. SHERON: And like I said, we're not  
4 adverse to taking it on. I think just on the time  
5 scale we would like to put that on a separate one.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I agree with that.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While you're on  
8 security, your predictions for the frequency of a  
9 double-ending guillotine break of the biggest pipe in  
10 the plant is so low, about the only way to make it  
11 happen, you're going to have the largest breakdown in  
12 security.

13 MR. SHERON: Yes, somebody --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That seems to be  
15 more important than this negligible frequency in a  
16 normal operation.

17 MR. SHERON: Yes. Except no one knows how  
18 to put a frequency on that.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it would seem  
20 that when everything else becomes absolutely  
21 minuscule, that's what you've got left.

22 MR. SHERON:: Right. The committee also  
23 recommended a metric for max break size should be LOCA  
24 initiating event frequency. And I think, as I said,  
25 we agree that that's something -- that should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically be a starting point, but we have reasons  
2 that we need to add some margin on that for other  
3 reasons; mainly because the event frequency, and  
4 you'll hear more about it I think this afternoon, but  
5 that didn't consider certain initiating events like  
6 heavy low drops and seismic and the like, so we put  
7 some margin in there, and we'll talk about that later.

8 Let's see. Next slide, please. I'm  
9 almost done. Additional criteria for guidance beyond  
10 Reg Guide 1.14 for tracking cumulative risk are not  
11 needed. We would agree with that. We believe that  
12 any time a plant comes in for a license amendment  
13 change, they'll have to give us initially their  
14 baseline risk. And if they've made changes  
15 previously, that will show up in that new baseline  
16 risk. So what we're looking at is, again 1.174, if  
17 you remember, sort of like the closer you get to 10 to  
18 the minus 4, the less and less you can do.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because we said  
20 should help provide, is there any other basis?

21 MR. SHERON: I'm sorry. You're on the  
22 second bullet?

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. SHERON:: Oh, I'm sorry.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, the first one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess --

2 MR. SHERON: Okay.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well, can I ask a question  
4 about the first bullet?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, go ahead.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, 1.174 asks for the  
7 risk of everything save sabotage accidents.

8 MR. SHERON: Well, it says when you make  
9 a risk-informed decision, here are the five factors  
10 that you need to consider, which go beyond just  
11 probability or frequency.

12 MEMBER POWERS: But just what it asks  
13 about risk, it asks you for the risk of shutdown, and  
14 the risk of seismic. Nobody ever provides that.  
15 We're really not interested in that for this study.  
16 Are you really interested in just the risk during  
17 power operations?

18 MR. SHERON:: Yes. But, I mean, again  
19 consistent with the PRA quality plan and so forth,  
20 which I think, ultimately, is supposed to get us to  
21 the risk of plants in other modes besides just power  
22 operation.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but I mean why would  
24 you care?

25 MR. SHERON: Well, yeah. If it really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't matter to the answer, then you're right. We  
2 wouldn't ask for it.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, shutdown risk is  
4 -- I mean, you don't have double-ended guillotine pipe  
5 breaks during shutdown accidents, I presume.

6 MR. SHERON: Well, yeah, but they may more  
7 likely to occur because there's more people running  
8 around in the plant.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There may be no  
10 pressure.

11 MEMBER POWERS: No pressure is what I  
12 would think would be --

13 MR. SHERON: But it may be more  
14 susceptible to sabotage. I don't know.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but there's no  
16 measure of that in Reg Guide 1.174.

17 MR. SHERON: Right. Last slide, please.  
18 I think we've talked about this. The next steps would  
19 be to finalize the conceptual basis for the rule, try  
20 to get a "Federal Register" notice out hopefully in a  
21 couple of weeks, which we'll discuss the rule  
22 framework and the conceptual basis for the rule. I  
23 think we have an ACR Subcommittee scheduled for July  
24 23<sup>rd</sup>, and we have a public meeting scheduled -- well,  
25 I think that's going to slip to July 26<sup>th</sup>, because by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time we get the "Federal Register" notice out, I  
2 don't think it's going to leave enough time for people  
3 to really digest the framework itself. So we would  
4 probably reschedule that into August, but we will have  
5 a public meeting to gather input for the reg analysis.  
6 And I think once we get feedback from the Subcommittee  
7 meetings and so forth, and then we get I think a draft  
8 rule together, we'd probably be ready to come down to  
9 the full committee and make another presentation.

10 MEMBER SHACK: When is your "Register"  
11 notice going to go out?

12 MR. SHERON: Do we know? Do we have a  
13 schedule yet, Vic, for the "Federal Register" notice?  
14 Yes. Originally, we were talking like July 2<sup>nd</sup> or  
15 something, and we've -- do we have a new schedule?

16 PARTICIPANT: No, we don't.

17 MR. SHERON: Okay. Basically, what  
18 happened is we have a draft "Federal Register" notice.  
19 We have a draft package to go out with that on a  
20 conceptual basis for the rule and stuff, but we got  
21 the SOM, and we did have to make some changes to that  
22 package, both packages to make sure it was consistent  
23 with the SRM. And we had a meeting just yesterday  
24 with the staff, and the agreement was, is that the  
25 staff is going to revise their input to that package

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and get them to Dick Dudley by tomorrow. He's going  
2 to package it up, get it out to the staff on Friday,  
3 everybody gets the fun job over the weekend to look at  
4 it.

5 Next Tuesday, the Steering Committee is  
6 going to meet and go through that package. And I'm  
7 guessing if we're satisfied at that point, then  
8 hopefully it will be ready to move and go out.

9 Anyway, that pretty much completes my  
10 presentation, so if there's any other questions, I'll  
11 be glad to take them. Otherwise, I'll let you get on  
12 to your next presentation.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a question.  
14 Which ACRS Subcommittee is this?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Policies and procedures.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Policy and  
17 procedure, because it impacts a lot of other  
18 subcommittees.

19 MEMBER SHACK: We've generally held these  
20 --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Thermal  
22 hydraulics, and materials.

23 MEMBER SHACK: PRA.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. PRA impacts  
25 many subcommittees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: I would ask the Committee, I  
2 mean, if you would tell us what subcommittees want to  
3 discuss what aspects --

4 MEMBER SHACK: It will clearly be I think  
5 probably joint meetings.

6 MEMBER POWERS: The Pearson Committee  
7 doesn't think it needs to review this.

8 MR. SHERON: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You said the meeting of  
10 July 23<sup>rd</sup> will be moved to August?

11 MR. SHERON: No, no. The July 26<sup>th</sup> public  
12 meeting will probably slip into August, because we've  
13 had a delay in getting the "Federal Register" notice  
14 out.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has anybody got a  
16 calendar or something and let us go on. We'll have to  
17 look at it internally about who goes to these  
18 meetings.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I'm not even sure  
20 you're going to be ready to support a subcommittee  
21 meeting on the 23<sup>rd</sup>.

22 MR. SHERON: I'd have to ask the staff if  
23 they're going to be, because they're --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have the  
25 staff already?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: It's tentatively scheduled  
2 for right now.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it on our  
4 schedule?

5 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes. We can talk about it  
6 at the PNP and work it out.

7 MEMBER SHACK: You're saying it's not on  
8 the schedule?

9 MR. SNODDERLY: It is. I was wondering,  
10 because it appears that the -- not it appears - the  
11 Commission also did not support the Committee's  
12 recommendation for late containment failure criteria  
13 at this time, but it did give the staff the  
14 flexibility to -- or the staff should include a  
15 requirement for containment integrity. Could you give  
16 the committee some, I guess, inkling as to what -- do  
17 you have any thoughts on that at this time, or do you  
18 want to put it off until later?

19 MR. SHERON: Well, I think the thought was  
20 that first of all, 50.46 doesn't address containment.  
21 And the plan was, as I said, that any changes that a  
22 licensee proposes to make to their plant, for example,  
23 containment leak rate or anything, would have to come  
24 to the staff for review and approval.

25 MR. SNODDERLY: So it would be more of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 status quo at this time as far as containment  
2 requirements, and it would be possibly looked at in  
3 the future as part of a revision to Reg Guide 1.174.

4 MR. SHERON: Yes. In other words, if a  
5 licensee came in and requested to change containment  
6 leak requirement or some other aspect of containment,  
7 we would look at it. I think if it dealt with a major  
8 policy-type concern, we'd probably vet it through the  
9 Commission and the like, maybe with the committee  
10 before we approved it or anything. But again, we  
11 would have to look at it from a risk-informed  
12 approach; in other words, were we violating, for  
13 example, defense-in-depth.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Wouldn't LOCA challenge the  
15 design pressure for the containment though, so they'd  
16 actually get a break if they got rid of the LOCA, I  
17 mean on a design basis.

18 MR. SHERON: Yes, but --

19 MEMBER POWERS: LOCAs don't change.

20 MR. SHERON: A steam line break is still  
21 going to be an event which challenges both equipment,  
22 as well as the containment. I mean, obviously one  
23 concern is that if you change -- if the LOCA is not as  
24 severe, the environment in the containment is going to  
25 be less severe, and there may be proposals to change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental qualification to certain components.  
2 And again, that's something we're going to have to  
3 look at. You know, the thought is maybe in that --  
4 beyond the transition break region, that the treatment  
5 of equipment in the containment might be consistent  
6 with, for example, say 50.69.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm looking at our  
8 schedule, and I don't see it, the July 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a secret.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: Let's reassess it and PNP  
11 and decide.

12 MR. SHERON: We'll have to take an action  
13 to decide when we're going to be ready to come down  
14 and make presentations to the subcommittee. I mean,  
15 we're going to have each one of these topics, I think,  
16 probably have to go through at least some sort of a  
17 review, PRA quality, break size, et cetera. How you  
18 would like to do that, whether you want to do it with  
19 a combined committee/subcommittees, we'd like to know  
20 that, and then we can give you a better feel for when  
21 we'd be ready to come down and make those  
22 presentations. And then we can work with Mike and  
23 schedule our --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: July 23<sup>rd</sup> isn't  
25 very far away, and it's going to involve a lot of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a high proportion of this committee to sort it out  
2 pretty quickly. I don't want you guys to say we're  
3 not ready.

4 MR. SHERON: I agree.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Brian, at the recent  
6 American Nuclear Society meeting I was tapped on the  
7 shoulders four times by people nominally associated  
8 with the industry, expressing concern about the SRM,  
9 saying they wanted to chat with me. And I  
10 successfully ducked them, so I didn't chat with them.  
11 But it clearly is a concern within the nuclear  
12 community about change, irrespective of what the  
13 change is. There's always changes. Do you understand  
14 what the concern is, and what you have planned to  
15 socialize this beyond just ordinary public meetings?

16 MR. SHERON: Well, all of our meetings are  
17 public where we discuss this. I mean, if we think  
18 that there's a need for further meetings with the  
19 industry, say after the public meeting and the like,  
20 we can certainly schedule those.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I was thinking -- I  
22 mean, double-ended guillotine pipe break is so  
23 ingrained in the mentality of the reactor safety --

24 MR. SHERON: It's an emotional issue.  
25 There's no question about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: I mean, is it appropriate  
2 to socialize this at meetings like the American  
3 Nuclear Society, and maybe no more detail than just  
4 what you've presented here sort of thing.

5                   MR. SHERON: Oh, I'm sure that as we  
6 develop this, we will be making presentations at  
7 various society meetings, as well as other fora to  
8 explain it and the like. I mean, I'll be quite honest  
9 with you. I know some professors out there right now  
10 that have already called me and expressed concern  
11 about it. I've been invited up to give seminars on  
12 this in the fall in August.

13                   MEMBER POWERS: Yes, that's the level of  
14 concern.

15                   MR. SHERON: Yes, there's a lot of people  
16 that are very concerned. And hopefully, as I said,  
17 the thing that we are banking on primarily here is the  
18 fact that at least initially, we don't want licensees  
19 making any changes unless the staff sees them and  
20 convinces ourselves that we haven't unacceptably  
21 increased or changed risk to the plant, or that we've  
22 dug into our margin for defense-in-depth purposes.

23                   Yes, defense-in-depth, that's kind of a  
24 nebulous area in terms of what is defense-in-depth,  
25 what's acceptable, what's not. And we'll just have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work our way through that.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, virtually any  
3 of these changes is going to reduce margin.

4 MR. SHERON: Right. But I mean, let's  
5 face it. You know, the staff does that all the time.  
6 Okay.

7 MEMBER SHACK: You made some comment about  
8 avoiding reducing margins. What --

9 MR. SHERON: No, no, no. I didn't say --  
10 I said reduce them unacceptably. You don't want to  
11 reduce them unacceptably, and that's what 1.174 is  
12 geared to do.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe we shouldn't -- and  
14 obviously not holding margin as religious. A lot of  
15 margin is built in when you're very, very uncertain.  
16 As you get more and more knowledgeable, you're willing  
17 to relieve margin. And surely, we must know more now  
18 than at the time when 50.46 was originally written.

19 MR. SHERON: I remember one time, an  
20 engineer from Westinghouse told me - he said if we had  
21 to design ECCS systems to a best estimate model,  
22 accumulated pressure would not be 600 pounds. There's  
23 stuff like that, so there may be benefits to be gained  
24 from this with more realistic analysis being allowed.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But learning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something doesn't necessarily mean that you're now  
2 able to reduce margin. It may be that what you  
3 learned forces you to increase the margin.

4 MR. SHERON: That's true.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may be more  
6 uncertain than you were before. Your estimate of your  
7 uncertainty may actually go up as you learn more, as  
8 it seems to do in some areas of material science.

9 MEMBER POWERS: You're not increasing your  
10 uncertainty. You're just becoming aware of the  
11 magnitude of your uncertainty.

12 MR. SHERON: Well, I think 191 is a  
13 classic example of that. Anyway, we've got a lot of  
14 work to do. We appreciate the Committee's help on  
15 this, your thoughts and advice. This is a tough  
16 subject. You know the number of meetings our Steering  
17 Committee's had, and a number of animated - I won't  
18 call them arguments - but healthy discussion debating  
19 a lot of these issues. It's really kind of eye-  
20 opening. This rule is a major impact on the design of  
21 the entire plant, and we have to be very careful in  
22 terms of what we do, and how we do it.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One of my  
24 colleagues, Dana Powers, said you ought to be able to  
25 explain it clearly to an academic audience or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professionally competent audience at an ANS meeting,  
2 and there ought to be a really believable explanation.  
3 It goes beyond just sort of the internal NRC debates,  
4 and debates with industry.

5 MR. SHERON: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We have a second  
7 presentation.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have another  
9 presentation?

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Good afternoon. I'm Lee  
11 Abramson from the Office of Research. I'd like to  
12 acknowledge co-authors of this. Actually, Rob  
13 Tregoning would have normally given this paper but  
14 he's on a well-deserved vacation. And also, part of  
15 it will be delivered by Gary Hammer from NRR.

16 This is the outline of the presentation.  
17 We're going to just go over very briefly about the  
18 previous presentations we've made to this Committee  
19 and the various subcommittees, and we'll talk about  
20 the elicitation findings and the sensitivity analyses  
21 that we have done and are planning to do. And Mr.  
22 Hammer will talk about how NRR intends to use the  
23 results in the break size selection. And then we'll  
24 briefly go over what still remains to be done, the  
25 work schedule, and some concluding remarks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           First I said, we want to communicate the  
2 main purposes to talk about what we've done since the  
3 previous ACRS discussion which was last April, and to  
4 describe the use of the elicitation results. And  
5 finally, to discuss the technical working schedule.

6           You see there's a list of six bullets of  
7 various previous ACRS briefings. The most recent one  
8 was in March and April, to both a subcommittee and the  
9 main committee on our results. And since then, two  
10 main milestones since April. We concluded a  
11 sensitivity analyses, and we'll be talking to some  
12 extent about that. And also, what we have done is we  
13 have finished a preliminary NUREG report, and this was  
14 just sent last Friday to the elicitation panel  
15 members.

16           This slide is taken from the April report,  
17 so I'm just going to go over this very quickly. You  
18 see here the graph which just summarizes the results  
19 we had at that point. It's the total LOCA frequencies  
20 for PWRs. PWRs is the blue, and BWRs is the red. And  
21 they're summarized first with the mean values and the  
22 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles. The mean values are the lower ones,  
23 of course. The 95<sup>th</sup> percentile is larger, so you can  
24 see there - this gives you a sense of it.

25           Now the horizontal axis is the threshold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 break diameter. And this was translated from the  
2 category sizes which the panel used. As the panel  
3 decided to break the LOCA sizes into six categories,  
4 from one to six. And then what we did -- and  
5 everything we did was in reference to that. And those  
6 category sizes were defined in terms of fuel rates, if  
7 there was a break. And then this was translated into  
8 break diameters which is more relevant, obviously, to  
9 the upcoming rule. And it's different to some extent  
10 for PWRs and BWRs because the category sizes were  
11 fixed flow rates applied to BW and PWRs since the  
12 pipes are different, and the pressures are different.  
13 There is a different translation, and you see this on  
14 the graph here.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many experts  
16 were there?

17 MR. ABRAMSON: There were 12 experts all  
18 together.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So getting a 95<sup>th</sup>  
20 percentile from 12 experts is relative magic?

21 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, there was a great  
22 deal of processing that went on of that. And I'll be  
23 glad to review that --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Didn't you assume  
25 some sort of statistical form or something?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: We assumed -- that's right.  
2 The whole statistical model that was --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what the  
4 ratios are the mean to the --

5 MR. ABRAMSON: That's correct.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're always the  
7 same.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: There was a great deal of  
9 processing of the expert responses, including the  
10 statistical models involving normal distributions and  
11 so on. I can go over that in a little more detail.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need to  
13 go into detail.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Pardon me?

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need to  
16 go into detail.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

18 MEMBER FORD: Really just to check,  
19 threshold break diameter means there was a rupture of  
20 the throughwall crack?

21 MR. ABRAMSON: The category of LOCAs were  
22 defined in terms of flow rate. In other words, there  
23 was a pipe break which led to a flow rate or whatever  
24 there is - 1,000 gallons a minute, or 5,000 gallons a  
25 minute, something like that. And then these were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 translated -- if you want more detail, I'll have to  
2 ask somebody else to do that - into equivalent pipe  
3 break sizes, which would match those assumed flow  
4 rates. All of the judgments, all the responses by the  
5 expert panel were strictly in terms of these flow  
6 rates.

7 MEMBER FORD: Some had a history of going  
8 from cracking to flow rates. There's some calibration  
9 against the extensive database.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes. Well, just in a  
11 nutshell, we started with existing data, precursors,  
12 small pipe breaks, and so on and so forth.

13 MEMBER FORD: Right.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: A number of base cases were  
15 developed based on these. There were four. And then  
16 all of the judgments of the panel were relative to  
17 these base cases, which in turn were based on existing  
18 data, and model lines, and so on and so forth, so it  
19 was all relative. So, in effect, they had this  
20 foundation and we built up on the foundation to  
21 meeting in large break LOCAs.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Was the database for pipes  
23 in nuclear power plants?

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, although I'm not sure  
25 -- Niles.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. This was a precursor  
2 database, and this was international CSNI, where SKI  
3 in Sudan had developed quite a bit of data, and so  
4 this was based quite a bit on that.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I remember SKI data  
6 is industrial pipes.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Well, they also have done a  
8 lot of precursor type, internal break. But looking at  
9 the precursor leaks, that sort of thing, and  
10 calibrating to that --

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, my real question is,  
12 were these pipes in nuclear power plants exclusively,  
13 or did they consider pipes in other kinds of  
14 situations?

15 MR. CHOKSHI: As far as I recall, this is  
16 mostly nuclear.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The trend here is  
18 an inverse cubed law or something. Is there any  
19 critical evidence from other pipes for which there's  
20 a lot more data that this kind of inverse cubed law  
21 works, frequency versus time, with 10 to the minus 3  
22 or something? Any kind of --

23 MR. ABRAMSON: As far as I know, the  
24 experts did not -- would not look at the --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you see a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pattern like this, you look for some evidence from  
2 some -- where you've got more data to see if it's the  
3 kind of thing you expect.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm not -- I don't know.  
5 Maybe someone else can help. Have there been any very  
6 large pipe breaks in history enough to get any kind of  
7 a data? I don't know.

8 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, your fracture  
9 mechanics would predict that kind of a dependence.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I'd like to see  
11 the data.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it's hard to get data  
13 when the --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Experts in fracture  
15 mechanics always ask to see the data.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, my general  
17 understanding of this, and I'm not -- I'm a  
18 statistician, is that the reason we went through this  
19 long involved, expensive expert elicitation process  
20 was that there is no data, relevant data, and no  
21 calibrated models. And we used what was available,  
22 fracture mechanic models and so on, to develop the  
23 base cases, so people used what they knew, what they  
24 had available. But in effect, they're extrapolating  
25 well beyond existing data because there isn't any.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you could do  
2           it for say domestic water supply. You have mains, and  
3           you have pipes coming into houses, and you have little  
4           pipes that go to the -- there are other situations  
5           where you have pipes with a range of size that goes  
6           over 20 to 1 or something.

7           MEMBER ROSEN: Not at 1,000 psi.

8           VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see. Okay. It  
9           would be reassuring --

10          MEMBER ROSEN: If we the data, the kind of  
11          data you want, we wouldn't be doing this.

12          VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, he would be  
13          doing this too, but you'd have some collaborative  
14          information.

15          MR. ABRAMSON: Is that the questions that  
16          were asked of the panel were extremely situation-  
17          specific. They dealt very explicitly with the  
18          degradation mechanisms, the materials, the geometry,  
19          and so on and so on, as they affected nuclear plants.  
20          So we tried to make this as specific as -- actually,  
21          the experts did, because they were the ones who  
22          devised to a great extent the questionnaire.

23          MEMBER POWERS: What is the empirical  
24          history of success of expert elicitations where there  
25          is not a great deal of data? I mean, the classic ones

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the one comes to mind immediately is the Royal  
2 Academy that announced that based on an expert  
3 elicitation, that heavier than air flight was  
4 impossible, that the announcement of another academy  
5 with the completion and closure of the Maxwell  
6 Equations, there was no more physics to understand  
7 prior to the discovery of quanti-mechanics and  
8 relativity. In fact, there's a number of these, but  
9 what I'm asking is, why would we think that an expert  
10 elicitation in the absence of data would be of any use  
11 whatsoever?

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, that's the right  
13 question to ask, and the answer is very complex.  
14 There is some empirical evidence that ten heads are  
15 better than one; that if you give people enough -  
16 because there's quite a bit of empirical evidence for  
17 that, that if you give people questions, called them  
18 overnight-type questions, would you know the answer?  
19 But they don't. And you ask them to make a guess and  
20 to give their uncertainty values, and actually use  
21 this for the training purposes. That if you take the  
22 group opinion that it's definitely better, it  
23 encompasses reasonably well what the true answer is.  
24 So there is some kind of group wisdom that can be  
25 tapped by this. So that's the basis for say using an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expert elicitation in the first place, but I think  
2 much more important is how -- you have to look at how  
3 this particular elicitation was structured, and the  
4 kinds of expertise we brought, and how the issues were  
5 decomposed and so on, to be able to make some judgment  
6 about whether this is useful or not.

7 We've gone over this in previous meetings,  
8 and of course, we'll continue to do this. We are  
9 intending to do, and I'm going to refer to it later,  
10 a peer review, an external review of part of this;  
11 namely, the whole processing information as to how we  
12 took the responses from the experts and processed them  
13 to come up with the answers we did.

14 MEMBER POWERS: When you say you're going  
15 to do a peer review, a peer review with whom?

16 MR. ABRAMSON: What we do is we're in the  
17 process now of setting up a panel of two or three  
18 people, one or two statisticians, and a decision  
19 analyst. And these are people who are generally  
20 familiar with how you deal with information of this  
21 sort, and how you might be able to process it to come  
22 up with some kind of a reasonable group response. In  
23 other words, by the processing I mean we took these --  
24 literally I think it was sometimes hundreds of  
25 responses we got from each expert, and combined the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 panel and combined it with the experts in order to  
2 come up with the number that you see here, with the  
3 graph that you see over here.

4 MEMBER POWERS: My recollection is when  
5 they had to justify the Alaska pipeline, that they set  
6 up an expert panel to answer the question, the  
7 probability of a line break because of some concern  
8 about the mating habits of Reindeer that I don't  
9 pretend to understand or care to understand to be  
10 honest with you. But maybe whatever they did to peer  
11 review their prognostications and the probability of  
12 failure would be an appropriate thing to do.  
13 Considered at all?

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, as I said, is there  
15 are two aspects of this which certainly would be very  
16 useful to do an outside peer review. One I've already  
17 mentioned, that is the processing. And the second is  
18 the whole elicitation process itself - how we -- I  
19 should say that, as you know, the NRC has used this in  
20 a number of instances before, pressurized thermal  
21 shock perhaps is one of the more recent ones. They  
22 also used an 1150, another application uses this whole  
23 idea of expert elicitation, so that this methodology  
24 has been around and used in various forms for 15 or 20  
25 years. So our plan to review, so we're setting this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up already.

2 Another aspect, which we aren't planning  
3 immediately but we intend to do in the future, is to  
4 have a review of the expert elicitation process  
5 itself, how we set it up, how we set up the panel, how  
6 they decomposed the issues, and so on and so forth.

7 MEMBER FORD: In previous subcommittee  
8 meetings we have asked the question, the makeup of the  
9 panel, to assure ourselves that on the panel there's  
10 enough physics, understanding the physics and  
11 mechanics of the degradation - and you want to -- I  
12 very much hope that when you do your peer evaluation  
13 of this exercise, that there are similar experts, not  
14 just statisticians.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Well, in the second  
16 -- for the one that we are planning, the reason that  
17 we're -- as I said, we have a small panel. The reason  
18 it's so small, we're doing this very, very quickly  
19 because we want the results to be available to be able  
20 to support the schedule we talked about before. We  
21 expect this to be done - right now if we can get all  
22 the contractual arrangements in place very quickly, by  
23 the end of August we'll have the final report of the  
24 panel, so we're only able to use a small panel.

25 As far as the composition of this panel is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned, is there will be one or two statisticians.  
2 The reason for that is because what we're reviewing is  
3 essentially the statistical approach. We have this  
4 information, we have the responses of the panel, and  
5 they were combined using probabalistic statistical  
6 models. But that's the most appropriate kind of  
7 people to look at it.

8 We do also have a decision analyst because  
9 a lot of the expert elicitation methodology was  
10 developed to a large extent by people with background  
11 in decision analysis and psychology, so we have  
12 somebody like that, as well.

13 When we do the review of the -- we're kind  
14 of planning to do a review at some point in the  
15 future. The process itself will have other people.  
16 It won't be statisticians primarily.

17 MR. CHOKSHI: Dr. Ford, I think as Lee  
18 goes through the presentation, you will see the  
19 influence on the research or the processing, that is  
20 significant on how we process the data. So that, I  
21 think, is which meeting is the next, the review needs  
22 to be first. And as we have selected 12 experts, so  
23 at least our thinking is that we'll cover a broad  
24 spectrum of expertise, as well as the difference of  
25 opinion or the views which are -- the report part I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think is much more solid because we have a large group  
2 of -- the processing part I think because it has  
3 influence on the final users. And you will see this.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Thank you. I think the  
5 point is well taken, that the structure is based on  
6 things that have been done before, both by NRC and  
7 elsewhere, so we feel pretty comfortable about the  
8 general structure, how we went about it. More, I  
9 don't know if "controversial" is the right word, but  
10 perhaps questionable, people can question it, is the  
11 processing itself. And that's why we're having that  
12 particular review.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Do these frequencies depend  
14 at all on the quantity of that piping size that's in  
15 a reactor?

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Do they depend on what?

17 MEMBER KRESS: The quantity of the piping  
18 size that's in a given reactor.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm sorry, what size?

20 MEMBER KRESS: Frequency versus size, pick  
21 any size. Does the frequency depend on the amount of  
22 that particular piping size --

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, the number of pipes.

24 MEMBER KRESS: The number of pipes. The  
25 length.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, the length?

2 MEMBER KRESS: Or number, however  
3 dimension. Number of welds or something.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes, very definitely.

5 MEMBER KRESS: So that was factored into  
6 --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes. And I can tell  
8 you in general, I mean, it depends on -- we were  
9 extremely specific, tried to be as specific as  
10 possible in forming the questions so the experts knew  
11 exactly what they were comparing with what. And they  
12 went into the composition of the pipe, and the  
13 material, degradation mechanisms, and so on.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: The short answer is it was  
15 a system-by-system look.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. We tried, in  
18 effect, it was broken down into the smallest  
19 components which they could reasonably make some kind  
20 of judgments about. So you have the system, sub-  
21 systems, and then gradually it would be -- and then  
22 the frequencies were built up from that just by  
23 addition, in effect. They were combined that way.  
24 That's right.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these frequencies for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a single plant?

2 MR. ABRAMSON: This is more kind of a  
3 generic BWR or PWR.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: So like in the U.S., you'd  
5 multiply this by 100 roughly, or however many PWRs and  
6 BWRs you have.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: If you wanted the total  
8 frequency, yes, for this - that's what you would do.  
9 That's right, because this is per -- actually, it's  
10 per reactor year is the -- per year rather is the  
11 unit, is the frequency. It's frequency per year for  
12 an operating plant under these generic conditions.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: And I think going back to an  
14 earlier question about the plant-specific differences,  
15 those are reflected in the uncertainty bounds.  
16 Experts were asked to think about this as a general  
17 way to look at BWR, for example. What other  
18 configurations and things might affect, so the idea  
19 was to capture this uncertainty bound variations.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have  
21 another -- Brian Sheron was talking about the biggest  
22 pipe, so really what you care about is the right-hand  
23 end here.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Correct.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And those are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 points which are least consistent with the trends of  
2 the other points. You extrapolate the red points up  
3 to 20 inches, you go beyond, you get a factor about  
4 two or three different from the last two points. So  
5 the all about the last two points, which are the ones  
6 you're interested in.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: You should not -- I would  
8 not recommend at all any kind of extrapolation --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you see what  
10 I'm getting at. The only ones you really care about  
11 are the ones on the right hand end, and they're the  
12 ones which are least consistent with the trend. So  
13 you have to be a little bit more careful about --

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, I don't think the  
15 trend here is very --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't mean  
17 anything.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't think it means  
19 anything in the sense that this is not a mathematical  
20 trend or anything of this sort. This is just what the  
21 experts came up with.

22 I should also say what we've done, of  
23 course, is we've connected the points, as you can see,  
24 with straight lines. This is, of course, a long plot.  
25 Connecting the straight lines, but that was just for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ease of being able to follow the curves. We make no  
2 claim whatsoever about the meaning of the lines  
3 between these points.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your academic  
5 student --

6 MR. ABRAMSON: No, we make no claim --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something odd about  
8 those last two points.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think there's  
10 something odder about the ones on the left. I mean,  
11 really - look at the very top point. Eighty years I  
12 guess that may be, you're going to have a break that's  
13 tiny, less than half an inch, only once every 80  
14 years. Well, anybody who has been in a power plant  
15 knows that's a significant under-estimate. We have  
16 many, many more breaks that are tiny, half inch or  
17 small, than once every 80 years. My gosh, every plant  
18 has had one every year.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: It's not quite that,  
20 because that top point is the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile. The  
21 mean value may be a little bit more relevant.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: It's even worse.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're saying it  
24 should be off the scale.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, yes, of course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER SHACK: How many steam generators  
2 do you think you've had?

3                   MEMBER ROSEN: Well, on the average - ten.

4                   MR. SHERON: That number tracks just about  
5 to the number of steam generator --

6                   MEMBER ROSEN: But there are other tubes  
7 in this -- there's tubing, sway block tubing, and all  
8 kinds of other stuff.

9                   MR. ABRAMSON: I believe this is category  
10 one. It's at least 100 gallons per minute. I think  
11 it's 100 gallons per minute. Can you help me with  
12 that, Nileshe?

13                   MR. CHOKSHI: This graph may be somewhat  
14 misleading. It's a range of flow --

15                   MEMBER ROSEN: Well, then the conversion  
16 to range is wrong, isn't it? Two-tenths of an inch in  
17 diameter gives you 100 gallons a minute at 2,000 psi.

18                   MR. CHOKSHI: I can give a range in a  
19 second.

20                   MEMBER ROSEN: I don't think so. It just  
21 seems awfully low to me on the left-hand side. I know  
22 it's of less import.

23                   MEMBER FORD: I guess we're all going  
24 through these calibration exercises from our  
25 experience. The comment on the BWRs that it involves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all plants makes you wonder, because there are a lot  
2 of those which are intermediate break size range  
3 there, which we haven't had, 316 ng. There have been  
4 no cracks, therefore, no leaks, therefore, no flow  
5 rate for many, many years. So I'm just wondering  
6 should that -- if it does include those, then the  
7 uncertainty range should be much higher.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: I can't respond to that.  
9 I don't know. We'll try to find out and check this.

10 MR. CHOKSHI: The categories, I think the  
11 first category is greater than 100 gpm.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Hundred gpm is the range  
13 point right now. That's right, it is 100. The next  
14 one is 1,500 and so on. Just to point out some  
15 general qualitative conclusions, the last two you'll  
16 see up on the top two bullets, BW and PWR, so this was  
17 reviewed from the April meeting.

18 Just on the third bullet, the expected  
19 frequencies are roughly the same, at least  
20 approximately for effective break damage between 1 and  
21 7 inches for both BWRs and PWRs. And then if you look  
22 at the ratios between the means and the 95<sup>th</sup>  
23 percentiles, they're similar. It's a factor of about  
24 four.

25 I should point out too, that these numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the panel or the group opinions, and they were  
2 calculated using from the geometric means of the  
3 individual panel responses. So this is the summary  
4 value. There was a great deal of variability,  
5 diversity among the panel members, and we'll get into  
6 a little bit of that later on.

7 All right. This is a summary of the --  
8 and again, this is just a summary of some of the  
9 points that were made in the April briefing. As I  
10 said before, we used a formal elicitation process, and  
11 it was done as a function of flow rate, and also  
12 operating time. The operating time was current day,  
13 which is about average of say 25 years of plant life,  
14 15 years into the future, so that would be a total of  
15 40 years of life. And then finally, 35 additional  
16 years in the future, 60 years, which I guess was  
17 chosen because it would be end of possible license  
18 extension. So these were the three time periods that  
19 we asked the panel about.

20 This was done separately for both piping  
21 and non-piping contributions, and then these were  
22 added up. And what you saw before was the total of  
23 these.

24 Then we developed the quantitative  
25 estimates for the -- it was done for piping and non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping base cases, and these were based on -- there  
2 were four of these. Each one is developed by a member  
3 of the panel, and there were various -- two were based  
4 on data, two were based on models, probabalistic  
5 fracture mechanics models. And the experts were free  
6 to decide which of the base cases they would start as  
7 anchoring their particular responses.

8           And we asked them many questions about the  
9 -- we developed a long questionnaire, and asking the  
10 specific relative values, relative frequencies. That  
11 was the form of the numerical values we got, and we  
12 also asked them the qualitative rationale, and you'll  
13 see this in the report.

14           MEMBER FORD: Could you give an example of  
15 quantity of estimate supported by qualitative  
16 rationale? And what would be the question be that  
17 would illustrate that?

18           MR. ABRAMSON: Well, what we're asking for  
19 -- when they asked for the numbers they said well, why  
20 do you think that this is -- why did you come up with  
21 this number compared to this? And they might say  
22 well, most of these pipes are, for example, steam  
23 generator pipes, team generator tubes about which we  
24 have a reasonable amount of information. And then as  
25 you get larger pipes, larger breaks, they said well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steam generators don't enter into it any more.

2 But the qualitative rationale, some of  
3 these were kind of obvious, or I wouldn't say obvious  
4 necessarily, but there was general agreement among  
5 them, others just had one or two people, one or two  
6 panel members who thought that this was important.  
7 I'm sorry. I can't give you any more specifics than  
8 that. If Rob were here, he would know. Do you have  
9 something maybe you can give an example?

10 MR. CHOKSHI: The question was whether you  
11 can correlate qualitative rationale with quantitative  
12 number?

13 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: In fact, the base case -  
15 that was precisely the analogies -- what they did was  
16 there were four people, and two looked at the service-  
17 based, experience-based, predict two lines, took five  
18 different systems and predicted frequencies, and they  
19 wrote PFM models. And then we started looking at  
20 them, and they provided what was basis for the  
21 differences. And a lot of insights emerged, and then,  
22 for example, thermal fatigue, the pattern of crack  
23 behavior. You have many cracks, then a single crack,  
24 and larger area, and predicted more likely to lead to  
25 a large break. So those sort of rationale was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided to look at whether this makes sense.

2 MEMBER FORD: So the quantitative estimate  
3 -- the quantity of this would be from say the --

4 MR. CHOKSHI: There are a number of --

5 MEMBER FORD: The welds.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, the base cases were  
7 developed using whatever codes they wanted to use.  
8 But then as far as the panel members were concerned,  
9 what they were asked to do is to say all right, here  
10 is the frequency for a small break LOCA, a category of  
11 this size. How do you think the frequency of a  
12 Category 2 or 3 would compare with this? How much  
13 less likely is this frequency for this pipe size, with  
14 this material, this degradation mechanism, under these  
15 circumstances. So we're asked, in effect, to  
16 extrapolate the frequencies on the basis of the  
17 changes in the physical condition or physical  
18 characteristics of the pipe. And all of the questions  
19 were in this particular mode.

20 And then as far as the qualitative  
21 rationale, they would say well, why do you think it  
22 was like this, and how does this compare with another  
23 judgment you made? What's driving this, and what do  
24 you think is important about this? And that's why we  
25 tried to get some specific details about what was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driving, in their minds what was driving their  
2 particular answer.

3 MEMBER FORD: So the formulation of the  
4 question is crucial.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Absolutely crucial. And  
6 the panel spent a great deal of time and effort. We  
7 spent a great deal of time in the meetings in  
8 developing the questionnaire. And we had a number of  
9 iterations in developing the questionnaire. The staff  
10 developed something, they sent it to the panel, revise  
11 this, so on and so forth.

12 We also changed things as a result of the  
13 first two elicitations were, in effect, like trial  
14 elicitations, and we did some changing as a result of  
15 that, so it was a very iterative procedure. We had a  
16 number of meetings. We had I think three meetings or  
17 so, three two-day meetings with the panel to do this.  
18 And we're having another one, a video conference in a  
19 couple of weeks where we've already sent out, as I  
20 said, we sent out the preliminary draft NUREG to the  
21 panel members, and we're going to try to get their  
22 feedback on that. So we try to involve the panel as  
23 much as we possibly could given all of the  
24 constraints.

25 MEMBER FORD: Will we be hearing much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail of this when we have the subcommittee meeting  
2 in July, August, whenever the --

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. You'll have -- I  
4 don't know at what point with scheduling. You'll have  
5 the report which we're now in the process of finishing  
6 up.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: I was under the impression  
8 that we had given an approach presentation earlier.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: We did discuss this in some  
10 detail in one of the previous meetings.

11 MR. CHOKSHI: But we can come back and  
12 give you more insight.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: We'll have to come back.  
14 That's right. I don't think you've received anything  
15 in writing yet. We're developing the NUREG now, which  
16 will have all of the details of the methodology and  
17 the results, and the qualitative rationale, so on and  
18 so forth.

19 MEMBER FORD: It's more the questions.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: You'll have the questions  
21 too. That's one of the appendices, definitely, the  
22 questionnaire. Absolutely.

23 Let's see. In the third bullet, I reviewed  
24 this already. The panelists divided the quantitative  
25 estimate, and then they said -- or they provided the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 relationship between the factors and the base cases.  
2 Everything was relative. All the questions we asked  
3 them were relative to the base case or other  
4 conditions, or the previous responses.

5 And a general summary of the results.  
6 There was relatively good agreement about the  
7 important factors contributing to LOCAs in the sense  
8 that in the qualitative rationale, they generally  
9 tended to agree on what was important, what was not  
10 important.

11 As could be very well expected, there was  
12 a great deal of uncertainty and variability.  
13 Uncertainty is uncertainty in each experts' judgment.  
14 What we did ask each expert, the general form of each  
15 response, we asked them to give us three numbers -  
16 what we call a mid-value, an upper bound and a lower  
17 bound. The mid-value was the -- you can call like a  
18 best estimate, but more specifically it was supposed  
19 to be the median of their subjective distribution in  
20 the sense that they say in your judgment, there's a  
21 50-50 chance that the correct answer is above or below  
22 it, so that's their mid-value. And an upper bound was  
23 the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, and the lower bound was the 5<sup>th</sup>  
24 percentile of the distribution. So everything we  
25 asked them, we always ask them these three numbers so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they could express their uncertainty.

2           And what we did then is we propagated  
3 these uncertainties throughout, and as might be  
4 expected, there was a very large uncertainty in each  
5 individual experts' judgment. There was also a lot of  
6 difference among the experts. That's what we call  
7 diversity among the panel. And this is to be expected  
8 because of the nature of the situation. There is a  
9 great deal -- there's no data essentially, there are  
10 no validated models, and so there's a lot of  
11 scientific uncertainty about this. And this was  
12 certainly reflected both in the individual judgments  
13 and in the difference among the panel members.

14           I should say too that the results were  
15 similar to previous studies on NUREG's 57.50  
16 estimates, were generally similar with the largest  
17 increase in the medium LOCA frequency estimates. This  
18 was a much more structured thing than the 57.50.

19           All right. These are some new results  
20 which we have not presented yet, because they weren't  
21 developed yet, we developed since April. I said what  
22 we did is we have what we call our baseline estimates,  
23 and these aren't things that we necessarily recommend,  
24 but these are just the assumptions, and the models  
25 that we used in order to develop as a starting point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But clearly, there are, as you go through the various  
2 aspects of this, there are a number of elements of  
3 this where different choices could be made. And  
4 that's what we did when we looked at the sensitivity  
5 studies. And the main purpose is we want to analyze  
6 the effect of different assumptions on the LOCA  
7 frequencies to determine the full range of supportable  
8 quantitative results, so we wanted to make sure in  
9 doing our sensitivity analyses that whatever numbers  
10 we were going to come up with, at least will bound the  
11 range of possible results. We don't want to be too  
12 conservative in that point of view.

13 Then there are three general areas where  
14 we did the sensitivity analysis. The first one was  
15 the analysis of the individual responses. Our main  
16 approach was to take the individual responses. There  
17 are 12 experts, as I said, and what we did is we had  
18 a group of eight of them which presented enough  
19 information both piping and non-piping, so we were  
20 able to get estimates of total BWR frequencies. And  
21 there was another group, largely overlapping, of  
22 course, of nine experts who were able to get PWR  
23 numbers. So what you're going to see -- what you've  
24 seen already and what you'll continue to see for the  
25 total frequencies is based on a subset of 8 or 9

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depending on BWR/PWR on this.

2 So what we did is we propagated these  
3 experts responses all the way through. We felt that  
4 this was the most reasonable thing to do because at  
5 least the experts are more or less self-consistent,  
6 and then we combined them afterwards. WE combined  
7 over the experts, and we had the bottom line numbers.

8 Now I talk about an over-confidence  
9 adjustment, and this is in bold because this is  
10 something that does make a difference. The question  
11 was how do we know that this has any value whatsoever?  
12 Well, a lot of work has been done, empirical work has  
13 been done this, and through say these Almanac-type  
14 questions. And what comes up time and time again is  
15 that the experts are more confident than we have a  
16 right to be.

17 We asked them specifically for these --  
18 set these three numbers, the upper bound, the lower  
19 bound. The upper bound is 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, the lower  
20 bound is the 5<sup>th</sup> percentile, so between them you have  
21 90 percent. So this says that if they are perfectly  
22 calibrated, 90 percent of the time the intervals we'll  
23 get from these experts are going to cover the true  
24 value.

25 Well, in point of fact, it only happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between about 30 to 60 percent of the time. This is  
2 based on the Almanac-type questions, and we confirmed  
3 this again through the training questions.

4 MEMBER KRESS: This doesn't apply to ACRS  
5 members.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Notice the perfect  
8 correlation category. How do you think they  
9 established that?

10 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right, yes. So  
11 experts, anybody, they tend to be over-confident about  
12 it. And part of the training was we showed them this,  
13 we demonstrated this, we talked about the biases that  
14 people are subject to in a sense in trying to get them  
15 -- by being more aware of the biases that they could  
16 be subject to, to try to get them to be more accurate  
17 in their responses.

18 Nevertheless, we have our results. And so  
19 the question comes, well, we're assuming that the  
20 intervals the experts are giving us are 90 percent  
21 intervals; when in point of fact, let's say that the  
22 upper bound is the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile. Well, maybe it  
23 really isn't. Maybe it should be only 80<sup>th</sup>  
24 percentile, or 70<sup>th</sup> percentile. And this will really  
25 change. This can have dramatic effects on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 underlying uncertainty of the answers, so we did a  
2 number of over-confidence adjustments of coverage  
3 intervals, and I'll tell you about some of the results  
4 later. And then does make a difference.

5           Then another aspect, which doesn't really  
6 make a difference, is a technical point about the  
7 variance of bounds. What we wind up doing is, as I  
8 said, we get responses for systems and sub-systems,  
9 and then we add them up in order to get the total  
10 frequencies. Well, the response is in order to be  
11 able to do this addition in a statistical way, you  
12 have to assume something about the distribution.  
13 Assume that they were logged normal distribution, so  
14 what you wind up doing is adding up logged normal  
15 distributions. When you add up logged normal  
16 distributions, the means will add, because when you  
17 add up distributions, it doesn't matter the  
18 correlation structure. The mean is always add.  
19 However, the variances don't. It depends whether  
20 they're independent on the correlation structure, if  
21 they're independent or not. And so what we did is  
22 there are two bounding cases. One is the independent  
23 case, where assume everything is independent. That  
24 gives you the lower bound on the variance. And then  
25 if you assume what we call the perfect correlation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case, that gives you an upper bound on the variance.  
2 And what we used for our baseline calculation, we used  
3 the upper bound.

4 As a sensitivity study, we looked at the  
5 lower bound, and it really doesn't make any  
6 difference. We didn't expect it to, so what that says  
7 is since we don't know the correlation structure, it  
8 makes sense to us that they should be correlated  
9 because you're talking about similar kinds of systems  
10 and so on, similar kind of degradation mechanisms and  
11 so on, so we'd expect the answers would be correlated,  
12 but we have no idea how strong the correlation is.  
13 And so, we need to consider this, and it turns out  
14 using this approach it really doesn't make much  
15 difference.

16 Then as I said, what we do is we propagate  
17 each of the experts' response all the way down to a  
18 bottom line, to a total frequency of a BWR and PWR,  
19 and we aggregate these. And the question is, how do  
20 we do these? Well, there are a number of ways of  
21 doing this. We used as our baseline estimate the  
22 geometric mean, but you can also use an arithmetic  
23 mean. You could use what's called a trim geometric  
24 mean, which is Olympic-type scoring, you throw out the  
25 high and the low in an attempt so you won't have too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much of an over-influence by the extremes. Another  
2 possibility is just to take the medians, so you have  
3 even less influence. So these are different ways of  
4 aggregating expert opinions.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Can I ask, NUREG 1150 what  
6 they did --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm sorry?

8 MEMBER KRESS: NUREG 1150 was an expert  
9 opinion that --

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's right. And I  
11 think I used addition for that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the answer I got at  
13 one time from somebody was that they used the minimum  
14 entropy. Do you know what that is, how that would be  
15 worked?

16 MR. ABRAMSON: No, actually maximum  
17 entropy. I think it might be maximum.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I think they said maximum  
19 entropy. Let's go maximum, yes.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: It's maximum entropy, yes.  
21 What you use in a maximum - that, I think, might have  
22 to do with the prior distribution. They'd use a kind  
23 of Bayesian approach, and the question is, what you  
24 want to do to start out, you have no idea -- you're  
25 trying to come up with some kind of a distribution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a parameter, and you use a so-called Bayesian approach.  
2 What you need is you have a prior to start with, and  
3 that what you have is then you have your data, your  
4 information, and then you combine the two to come out  
5 with a posterior. Well, the question is what do you  
6 with -- what kind of prior do you start with? What we  
7 can start with is called a non-informative prior.  
8 That was a flat distribution. Another way I guess of  
9 doing this to try to come up with an estimate, which  
10 is maximum entropy, which is the same philosophy. You  
11 try to be very conservative, and to -- so that your  
12 answer depends as little as it possibly can on the  
13 input assumptions.

14           Clearly, since you don't know what the  
15 input assumptions are, you want to try to be  
16 conservative about that, so I expect that's what they  
17 did at some point.

18           MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

19           MR. ABRAMSON: And that's a procedure,  
20 they can do that.

21           Actually, what I just talked about was  
22 number 3, the measures of group opinion. That's  
23 right, for the mean, the 5<sup>th</sup> and the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile,  
24 and that's what was in bold. And how you do this,  
25 whether you do it arithmetically or geometrically, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so on, can make a significant difference.

2 MEMBER POWERS: When you talk about your  
3 experiments with Almanac-type questions, what would  
4 that experiential base suggest would be the  
5 appropriate common editorial technique?

6 MR. ABRAMSON: It doesn't. It doesn't,  
7 because those are individual questions. The  
8 appropriate common editorial technique I think here  
9 depends -- and this is why I think you want to have  
10 people with experience and sensitivity to these  
11 issues, and that often are statisticians. It has to  
12 do with the assumed structure we're assuming, because  
13 in order to do this, you have to assume some kind of  
14 probabalistic structure for saying that the experts'  
15 responses, although they come from a distribution, we  
16 pick log normal. And the reason we pick log normal is  
17 because all of the responses are on a multiplicative  
18 basis. They're a relative basis, and so you have a  
19 very skewed distribution of multiplicative basis, the  
20 log normal is the natural thing.

21 And I think, too, the geometric mean is a  
22 natural thing for that to do that. It all falls out  
23 of the structure, which ultimately is based on the  
24 kind of information we're getting, kind of responses  
25 we're getting from the experts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: I think I'm really asking  
2                   you a question out of the psychological domain, maybe,  
3                   because everything you said would be true if I had an  
4                   inanimate process.

5                   MR. ABRAMSON: This is done by a computer.

6                   MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Done by a computer,  
7                   done by a machine, something like that, everything  
8                   would be true, but experts aren't like that. Experts  
9                   are affected by lots of things, and not the least of  
10                  all, who's paying the bill and what kind of way we  
11                  hold these things are. And what I'm asking you is, is  
12                  there a literature on this that one can consult?

13                  MR. ABRAMSON: There is a literature on  
14                  it. A lot of it I think is academic in the sense that  
15                  people think of interesting models, mathematical  
16                  statistical models they could use for doing this. But  
17                  there isn't very much in the way of empirical.

18                  MEMBER POWERS: It's the empirical base  
19                  that I'm most interested in.

20                  MR. ABRAMSON: And you want to distinguish  
21                  between the individual response that we're getting  
22                  from the experts, and how we aggregate them. How we  
23                  aggregate them is another aspect of this, and it  
24                  really isn't expert opinion. What it is, it's taking  
25                  this - I won't even call it data - this information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we get from the experts, and how do you combine  
2 it in such a way so as to come up with some  
3 quantitative results, which are useful for your  
4 particular application. And in this case, coming up  
5 with LOCA frequencies.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm struggling with  
7 is, right now you said we assumed - we took this is  
8 natural. I mean, that's a very qualitative  
9 indication. And what I'm struggling with is there any  
10 hope, any possibility of substantiating any of these  
11 assumptions and plausibilities that you've listed out  
12 here?

13 I mean, nothing you've said is  
14 implausible. I mean, it's clearly thought out and  
15 whatnot like that. The question is, is it true for  
16 results which you might not like to word the label  
17 data, but results that are coming from human beings.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: All right. I think the  
19 best you can hope for is that you don't have any  
20 significant systematic bias in the result. If  
21 somehow, and I don't know it would happen, somehow the  
22 panel as a whole was systematically too high or too  
23 low, then your ultimate answer is going to be too high  
24 or too low. And probably the best way to judge that  
25 is to take a look at how this whole thing was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structured, the qualitative results and so on and so  
2 forth.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, I can look  
4 at it, and I can see yes, this is what they did. I  
5 understand what was done, and I can even say gee, a  
6 lot of these things strike me as good practice. But  
7 what I don't know is whether that's the future  
8 reliable answer.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: I know. I'm coming to that.  
10 So the best you can hope for is that - and we believe  
11 we structured it - of course, that's the underlying  
12 assumption of this, you don't have any significant  
13 systematic bias that you don't know about, because if  
14 you did, then you're going to be biased high or low,  
15 and you won't even know which way it is. So you look  
16 at it, and you look at the responses, now the  
17 numerical responses. The rationales often differ,  
18 particularly numerical responses different a great  
19 deal. So if you make the working assumption that in  
20 effect there is no systematic bias, what you're  
21 getting then is a great deal of scatter uncertainty  
22 about the correct answer, which is somewhere in this  
23 cloud of answers.

24 And then question is, given that the  
25 answer is somewhere in-between there, how do you take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your responses with all the uncertainty and diversity  
2 in order to come up with something? Well, we take a  
3 kind of a central estimate. That's the geometric mean  
4 or the arithmetic, whatever you're doing, with  
5 uncertainty about that in the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, so what  
6 we're trying to do is to take this diversity and the  
7 basic assumption is - and this is where the whole  
8 expert elicitation process comes in - is that the  
9 panel response - there's some wisdom in the panel  
10 response that comes closer as a panel than any  
11 individual will to the true answer. And that's where  
12 the results of these Almanac-type questions come in.  
13 I said this has been demonstrated. You do get some  
14 very interesting useful results by looking at the  
15 panel response Almanac questions.

16 So if you assume the same thing will apply  
17 here, then what this says is you should try to get  
18 some kind of central estimate of the panel, not the  
19 extreme values but central estimate, and this is  
20 relatively close to what the correct answer is. So  
21 it's this kind of chain of reasoning that we're using,  
22 that you can use to justify that this has any  
23 applicability.

24 MEMBER POWERS: And I think I understand  
25 that. I'm just saying that you have this data point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the Almanac questions.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Points, actually points.  
3 This has been done many, many times.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Right. And now with this  
5 stuff with aggregation, is there anything we can do to  
6 anchor that, other than its plausibility?

7 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't think so, because  
8 I think ultimately for something like this, as complex  
9 as this, it's going to be very elicitation-specific.  
10 You really have to look at it to see the kind of  
11 experts, how the questions would be composed, how they  
12 answered, and so on and so forth, to see if this  
13 really is worthwhile or not.

14 MEMBER POWERS: We went through all this  
15 agony over NUREG 1150, and it appears the field has  
16 not progressed much with respect to the empirical  
17 database. What you're doing is very much --

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, actually, you've  
19 anticipated this. These are some of the -- on this  
20 slide is this is the general philosophy,  
21 justification, rationale for this.

22 The purpose of the elicitation is we  
23 wanted to estimate the mean, the 5<sup>th</sup>, and the 95<sup>th</sup>  
24 percentiles of LOCA frequency distribution. This is  
25 our ultimate goal as far as the processing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned. Group estimate is more accurate than any  
2 single estimate. I've referred to that. That's based  
3 on this empirical information in these Almanac  
4 questions.

5 An implication of that is that the outlier  
6 should not dominate the result, because it's the group  
7 as a whole, which is more accurate. It's not the  
8 outliers. And it should be used as a measure of the  
9 panel's -- the outliers themselves, they're important,  
10 though, because it gives you the panelist variability,  
11 so you need to take account of this in some way.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I did see an interesting  
13 presentation in the course of doing NUREG 1150, in  
14 which the thesis of the presenter was that when you  
15 look at historical groups making judgments on things  
16 such as is heavier than air flight possible or not --

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Or the speed of light, for  
18 example.

19 MEMBER POWERS: That you were far better -  
20 if you were a betting man, you always wanted to bet on  
21 th outlier, because more than half the time he proved  
22 to be the correct one.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: I would suggest, though,  
24 that that kind of -- this is really well beyond that  
25 kind of estimate because this is a very structured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thing, and I think in particular what's important here  
2 is you don't ask them a yes or no question. You ask  
3 them to decompose the question, and particularly what  
4 you're doing is you're asking about thing about which  
5 they are expert about; namely, degradation mechanisms,  
6 pipe materials and so on. And you're asking them to  
7 extrapolate from their knowledge and experience to  
8 that, so I think that that's a very important  
9 difference between these other examples which you may  
10 have cited, which you cited.

11 MEMBER SHACK: You're at slide 9. We're  
12 already six minutes over scheduled time.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: I'll try to --

14 MEMBER SHACK: Just keep that in mind.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Just a quick one, is how  
16 in that process did the causes for the breaks come  
17 into play?

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Are you talking about  
19 degradation?

20 MEMBER RANSOM: In other words, water  
21 hammer, mechanical accidents. I mean, how do they  
22 come into this?

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, one of the conditions  
24 was degradation mechanisms, what degradation mechanism  
25 would be subject -- Nilesh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. This elicitation  
2 primarily covered the normal operating type of  
3 transients. Very large water hammers, or pick  
4 earthquakes were not explicitly addressed. And in  
5 fact, there's a follow-on activity we are doing right  
6 now, is to look at how would those kind of  
7 consequential LOCA would impact the selection of  
8 design-basis. And I think when you hear Gary Hammer's  
9 presentation, he's going to address some of those  
10 considerations.

11           MR. ABRAMSON: On the third bullet, just  
12 again, this issue about the outliers. A principal  
13 benefit was to identify issues and variables other  
14 panelists may not have considered. And I said, we had  
15 a number of meetings with a lot of feedback to the  
16 panelists, so the panelists - and while all the  
17 elicitation sessions were individual sessions,  
18 everything else was in a group meeting. And in  
19 particular, all of the discussion. And also, we did  
20 it in our feedback meeting, which we had a two-day  
21 feedback meeting - what we did is we did extensively  
22 feedback some of the rationale for the answers to the  
23 panelists, so they had an opportunity to discuss  
24 these. And actually, they were also invited, if they  
25 wanted to, to change some of their judgments, if they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to.

2           And then as I already discussed briefly,  
3 the group mean, the 5<sup>th</sup>, and 95<sup>th</sup> percentile estimates  
4 - they were determined to be consistent with the  
5 structure and results of the elicitation process. I  
6 think what we did is we used a ratio, set a ratio  
7 structure, and there was a lot of variability among  
8 panelists' responses, and our final results do reflect  
9 that to the extent that we feel we can do that.

10           Now as I noted before, the purpose of the  
11 elicitation and sensitivity analyses is to bound the  
12 range of the plausible alternatives. We already  
13 discussed the first bullet, that these are various  
14 ways of taking the individual results and combining  
15 them to come out with the group estimates, or the  
16 panel estimates. And those are the ones that you've  
17 seen plotted previously.

18           The reason that this makes a difference is  
19 the arithmetic results and the highest frequencies,  
20 much more than the others. And the medium trim  
21 geometric and geometric mean are much closer to each  
22 other, and so on. You'll see more detail about this  
23 when you see the NUREG.

24           And I've talked about this, the over-  
25 confidence adjustment. Experts are generally over-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confident. General rule of thumb is that the true  
2 coverage level is approximately half the nominal  
3 coverage level, so if they're -- say they're 90  
4 percent confident - in other words, if 90 percent of  
5 their intervals were nominally covered, only about  
6 half of those do something. That's the nominal one.

7           And what we did is we evaluated the effect  
8 of adjusting the nominal coverage level. Well, first  
9 of all, the mid-values were not changed, because the  
10 over-confidence has to do with the upper and lower  
11 bounds. Then we did two kinds of adjustments. There  
12 was a broad adjustment where we adjusted everything,  
13 and then there were targeted adjustments. And the  
14 target adjustments, we looked at those experts who had  
15 a very -- some had very wide ranges of uncertainty,  
16 others had narrow ranges.

17           The ones with the relatively narrow ranges  
18 were the ones who adjusted. We felt that those were  
19 the ones that were most likely to have been over-  
20 confident. That's why their ranges were very narrow.  
21 The ones who were broader, we figured were more looser  
22 in thinking, so to speak, or well-calibrated. And the  
23 fact that they had larger uncertainty ranges to begin  
24 with means that they were probably better calibrated.  
25 And so we tried various different kinds of adjustments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that. And you'll see the details, we'll give you  
2 the details. But it did make a significant  
3 difference, as you might expect.

4 Again, continuing with this, the blanket  
5 adjustments and the more conservative target  
6 adjustments were very severe. In some cases, you got  
7 the means were bigger than the 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles, so  
8 that means you had a very, very skewed distribution,  
9 and we got very, very high frequencies, so we felt in  
10 those particular cases that there was an over-  
11 adjustment. It just really didn't make sense. And it  
12 turns out that a relatively modest targeted adjustment  
13 was relatively well-supported by the results. And  
14 essentially, what we did there is we took a -- we  
15 assumed the nominal 90 percent coverage to 60 percent  
16 for four to five panelists.

17 The four to five panelists were the ones  
18 who had chosen relatively low uncertainty ratios, less  
19 than a factor of 10. Some of the uncertainty ratios  
20 went up to 100, so some of them were very wide ranges.  
21 And the rationale for doing this is that the ones with  
22 large uncertainties to begin with, is they were pretty  
23 well calibrated. It was the small ones that needed to  
24 be adjusted.

25 I should say also, the increases in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       SECY04-0600, this was the SECY paper that was released  
2       in April with the preliminary results. And when you  
3       use the targeted adjustment, it's generally less than  
4       a factor of 3, so we felt that this is pretty  
5       consistent with the kind of results we were getting.

6               At this point, I'd like to call on Mr.  
7       Hammer.

8               MR. HAMMER: Again, my name is Gary  
9       Hammer. I work in NRR. And you'll have to pardon me,  
10      I'm not as smooth as Lee, but the good news is I have  
11      only two slides, and then I'll give it right back to  
12      him.

13              What we at NRR are doing, as Brian  
14      mentioned a little earlier, is we're working on the  
15      development of the rule for risk-informing ECCS, and  
16      one of the activities is to select a break size based  
17      on the work which Research has done, which Lee has  
18      been outlining. And there are several aspects of that  
19      that we wanted to do. And, of course, the elicitation  
20      results are a key part of it. But we wanted to be  
21      sure that we accounted for the variability and  
22      uncertainty that Lee has discussed, and the effects of  
23      the sensitivity analyses so that we try to make the  
24      best choice we can on a defensible size. And we're,  
25      of course, using a frequency metric, not really a risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 metric per se, which just based on a frequency  
2 initiator.

3 The elicitation results, we kind of see as  
4 a starting point. They're not necessarily the bottom  
5 line because there are other considerations that we  
6 want to take into account. There are -- as Lee  
7 mentioned, the elicitation process attempts to predict  
8 frequencies based on degradation mechanisms for pipe  
9 and non-pipe components, but there are other sources  
10 of breaks, such as the things that we list here; rare  
11 event loadings, including seismic and other loads like  
12 severe water hammer pressures. There are  
13 consequential LOCAs that being the result of some  
14 other initiating event.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The panel of the  
16 experts considered water hammer, didn't they?

17 MR. HAMMER: I beg your pardon?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The experts did  
19 consider water hammer.

20 MR. HAMMER: Not per se. Right?

21 MR. ABRAMSON: No, there was a separate  
22 area where they considered seismic loads are the  
23 equivalent of water hammers, so there was a small  
24 group of about four of them. We asked them questions  
25 about this, but this wasn't part of the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elicitation.

2 MR. HAMMER: So there are these other  
3 things. Oh, and then there's active system LOCAs, and  
4 in that category you can include things like blown-out  
5 seals, interfacing system LOCAs, also stuck-open  
6 valves, things like that.

7 And all of those things, ultimately, if  
8 they're in a similar order of magnitude, they could  
9 add to the degradation-related, so that the composite  
10 curve could actually be a little higher than just the  
11 degradation-related by itself. And we want to -- in  
12 accordance with the SRM, we want to consider some  
13 defense-in-depth considerations.

14 There are a couple of things there. The  
15 ECCS, of course, has a low pressure mitigation  
16 capability if we pick the size very small. We could  
17 mitigate it completely with a high pressure mitigation  
18 capability. Recognizing the uncertainty in the whole  
19 process of making the selection, if we're reasonably  
20 close to a size big enough to result in a large break  
21 LOCA, which would require a low pressure system, then  
22 we want to make sure that we at least would  
23 incorporate that. And then there's the considerations  
24 of security and maintaining plant safety, which Brian  
25 mentioned earlier, some of the Reg Guide 1.174

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 considerations.

2 Let's see. Brian touched on this, the  
3 advantages of the process are that we're still  
4 maintaining a risk-informed approach consistent with  
5 the Reg Guide 1.174 framework. And that consistent  
6 with the Commission guidance, we're going to maintain  
7 the mitigation capability up to the double-ended  
8 guillotine break, even above the transition break  
9 size.

10 We still have a lot of work to do. We're  
11 still trying to finalize our selection, and include  
12 all of the additional contributions that we have. The  
13 graphic is merely to show you that we're not going to  
14 pick a very precise number off of a curve. It's going  
15 to be a starting point, and then the estimate that we  
16 end up with will have some range associated with it.  
17 And then as Lee mentioned, we have some work to do on  
18 quantifying the other considerations, particularly in  
19 the seismic area. We have some water hammer scenarios  
20 that we're looking at that may provide some  
21 contribution. That's basically all I have.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This isn't a  
23 continuum, is it? There are pipe sizes of all ranges  
24 - you get to big pipes, there's only certain sizes  
25 which are there, so if you have a curve, you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide where is the cut-off in terms of what is really  
2 there.

3 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. I think when Brian  
4 Sheron was discussing is there a plant-specific  
5 features or plant features which limits you or which  
6 makes sense. So if you come to --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're different  
8 for each plant.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you could have  
10 intermediate breaks of some type that are non-  
11 guillotine breaks. Right?

12 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. I think the idea is  
13 once you pick the break size and it will be applied as  
14 if we are a design-basis currently being applied.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you could have  
16 a partial break then. Is that what --

17 MR. CHOKSHI: I think the current  
18 requirements - and Gary can --

19 MR. HAMMER: Yes. Essentially, that's  
20 correct. For the transition break size, you would  
21 apply that basically anywhere in the reactor coolant  
22 system so that you've got the worst location.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did the experts do  
24 this? Didn't they just look at actual full breaks of  
25 the pipe? Isn't there the possibility of a 40 inch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe breaking with a 20 inch hole in it? Did they  
2 look at that?

3 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, they did look at the  
4 radius of the pipe --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They looked at a  
6 whole spectrum of --

7 MR. CHOKSHI: But then if I remember  
8 right, for the smaller pipes where the full breaks, I  
9 don't remember, but they looked at those questions,  
10 and there were some insights for getting --

11 MEMBER SHACK: What they did find was you  
12 are much more likely to get a break of a 4 inch pipe  
13 than you were to get the equivalent of a 4 inch hole  
14 in a 22 inch diameter pipe. You're almost always  
15 dominated by the pipe break of the smallest pipe that  
16 gave you that size. And that's not unreasonable,  
17 again if you look at those kind of fracture mechanics  
18 documents.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. I just have two more  
20 slides to finish this. First, the remaining work and  
21 schedule. As I earlier said, we are doing this  
22 external review to confirm the elicitation analysis.  
23 The schedule is to complete it by August 31<sup>st</sup>, and  
24 that will depend, I guess, on whether we can get all  
25 the contractual arrangements in place. I think we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on track for that at this point.

2 We're planning to have a panel meeting on  
3 the first week in August, and then to get immediate  
4 feedback, instant feedback from the panel so we have  
5 an idea of where they're going, and then to ask them  
6 for a written report by the end of August.

7 Then finishing the NUREG report, we've  
8 completed doing that report. It was mailed out last  
9 Friday to the panel members, so we're having a review  
10 meeting with the expert panel. There's some video  
11 conferencing on July 20-21. Then we're applying a  
12 draft for NRR review August 6<sup>th</sup>, in about a month.  
13 Then we will have the results of the external review,  
14 and also NRR comments, and we'll incorporate that into  
15 the NUREG by the end of September, available for your  
16 review about a week later, October 4<sup>th</sup>. And then  
17 incorporate the ACRS comments November 30<sup>th</sup>. And then  
18 finally available for public dissemination under the  
19 rule. We're trying to be consistent with the SRM in  
20 December, so this is our current work remaining and  
21 the schedule.

22 And just to conclude with a few remarks -  
23 the frequency estimates can be sensitive to the method  
24 used to analyze the panelists' input. And the key  
25 elements that they are most sensitive to are the over-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence adjustment and the estimate of group  
2 opinion; that is, how we go about aggregating the  
3 results.

4 Our whole approach with our conceptual  
5 methodology for the risk-informing, it was consistent.  
6 We tried to make it consistent with the previous risk-  
7 informed practice and policy. I said this, we just  
8 adapted the particular elicitation procedure from  
9 other things which have been done, both for NRC work  
10 and elsewhere. And we still need to do some work to  
11 finalize the selection criteria. In a sense, we're  
12 doing a lot of study. We have the baseline, we have  
13 the sensitivity results. And it's going to be up to  
14 ultimately NRR to choose to see which of these they're  
15 going to use as the basis for the proposed rule. And  
16 I said, we're doing this all in parallel with the  
17 proposed rule development. So that's -- anybody has  
18 any further questions, I'll try to respond to them.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, we're running a  
20 little late so it's back to you, Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thought we had also  
22 some representative of nuclear industry may want to  
23 provide some --

24 PARTICIPANT: No.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: None? Okay. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank you, and we'll take a break now and be back at  
2 20 of 5. We don't need the transcript any more.  
3 We're going to be off the record now.

4 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-  
5 entitled matter went off the record at 4:25 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701